AUDIT COMMITTEE ("AC") REPORT

This report outlines the activities of the AC of AirAsia X Berhad ("AAX" or "the Company") for the 18 month financial period ended 30 June 2021 ("FPE").

This report has been reviewed by the AC and approved by the Board of Directors ("the Board") of AAX on 27 October 2021, for inclusion in this Annual Report.

The AC assists the Board in fulfilling its duties with respect to its oversight responsibilities over AAX and the subsidiaries of AAX ("the Group"). The AC is committed to its role of ensuring the integrity of the financial reporting process; the management of risks and systems of internal controls, external and internal audit processes and compliance with legal and regulatory matters; and the review of related party transactions and other matters that may be specifically delegated to the AC by the Board. The AC's responsibility for the internal audit of the Group is fulfilled through reviews of the quarterly and other reports of the Internal Audit Department ("IAD").

A. Composition of AC

The AC is established by the Board and comprises (2) Independent Non-Executive Directors and one (1) Non-Independent Non-Executive Director, including the Chairman and none of them are an alternate director. The Chairman of AC, Dato' Yusli bin Mohamed Yusoff, is appointed by the Board and is not the Chairman of the Board. He is a member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales and Malaysia Institute of Accountants, therefore the Company meets the Para 15.09(1)(c)(i) of the Main Market Listing Requirements of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("MMLR").

The duties and responsibilities of the AC are set out in its Terms of Reference, which is published on AAX's corporate website at www.airasiax.com.

B. Attendance of Meetings

A total of six (6) meetings were held during the Financial Period with full attendance by all AC members.

The Head of Internal Audit of AAX attended the AC meetings to present the audit and investigation reports. Representing the senior management team, the GCEO, CEO and CFO were invited to attend all the AC meetings to facilitate deliberations as well as to provide clarification on the audit issues. Where required, the management of the audit subjects was also invited to provide an explanation to the AC on specific control lapses and issues arising from the relevant audit reports.

C. Activities of the AC for FPE 30 June 2021

In discharging its duties and responsibilities, the AC is guided by the AC Terms of Reference, which was approved by the Board and aligned with the provisions of the MMLR, Malaysian Code on Corporate Governance and other best practices. A summary of the work of the AC during the Financial Period is as set out below:

Financial Reporting

- Reviewed and deliberated on all quarterly financial results and annual audited financial statements for recommendation to the Board for approval.
- The AC's review focused on any change in Accounting Policies and Practices, and the implementation of such changes; significant and unusual events; significant adjustments arising from the Audit; litigation that could affect the results materially; the going concern assumption; compliance with Accounting standards, other legal requirements and regulatory requirements; review and ensure corporate disclosure policies and procedures of the Group (as they pertain to accounting, audit and financial matters) comply with the disclosure requirements as set out in the MMLR.

External Audit

- Reviewed the external auditor's overall work plan and recommended to the Board their remuneration, terms of engagement and considered in detail the results of the audit, external auditor's performance and independence and the effectiveness of the overall audit process.
- Reviewed updates on the Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards and how they will impact the Company and has monitored progress in meeting the new reporting requirements.
- Updated continuously by the external auditors on changes to the relevant guidelines on the regulatory and statutory requirements.
- Deliberated and reported the results of the annual audit for recommendation to the Board.
- Met with the external auditors without the presence of the Management to discuss any matters that they may wish to present.

Internal Audit

- Deliberated and approved the Internal Audit Plan for the Financial Period to ensure adequate scope and comprehensive coverage of audit as well as to ensure the audit resources are sufficient to enable AC to discharge its functions effectively.
- Deliberated on the investigation reports and after having understood the case in detail, directed the Management to implement controls to strengthen the control environment and prevent recurrence.
- Reviewed the quarterly status reports on audit finding and deliberated on the rectification actions and timeline taken by the Management to ensure the control lapses are

AUDIT COMMITTEE ("AC") REPORT

addressed and resolved promptly.

- Reviewed the results of operational audit reports.
- Providing assistance to the appointed external auditor in all oversight of the operational audits on each quarterly review

Related Party Transactions

 Reviewed the related party transactions entered into by the Company and its affiliates in conformity to the established procedures in adherence to the MMLR.

Annual Report

- Reviewed the Statement on Risk Management and Internal Control and the Corporate Governance Overview Statement prior to their inclusion in the Company's Annual Report.
- Further information on the summary of the AC activities in discharging its functions and duties for the Financial Period and how it has met its responsibilities are provided in the Corporate Governance Report in accordance with Practice 8.5 of the The Malaysian Code on Corporate Governance ("MCCG")

D. Internal Audit Function and Summary of Work

AAX has an in-house Internal Audit Department ("IAD") to assist the AC in carrying out its functions. IAD is guided by its Internal Audit Charter approved by AC that provides independence & reflects the function and responsibilities of the department. IAD carries out its audits in accordance with the International Professional Practices Framework issued by the Institute of Internal Auditors.

IAD reports functionally to AC and administratively to the CEO. IAD executives declare yearly that they are free from any conflict of interest, which could impair their objectivity and independence.

The principal responsibility of IAD is to undertake regular and systematic reviews of the systems of internal controls to provide reasonable assurance that the systems continue to operate efficiently and effectively. IAD adopts a risk-based methodology to develop its audit plans by determining the priorities of the internal audit activities.

The audits cover the review of the adequacy of risk management, the strength and effectiveness of internal controls, compliance to internal statutory requirements, governance and management efficiency, among others.

At the beginning of the Financial Period, audit reviews were conducted based on a risk-based Internal Audit Plan approved by the AC for the year 2020. The areas reviewed include overseas stations audits and financial operation processes. IAD had subsequently revised the audit plan, with the approval of AC, to reprioritise the audit plan on new and/or elevated risks as

a result of COVID-19 pandemic. The areas of reprioritised focus of the internal audit activities include risks and business processes related to cost and cash management, receivables recovery and cargo revenue.

The audit reports which provide the results of the audit conducted, as well as key control issues and recommendations are highlighted and submitted to the AC for review and execution. The Management is to ensure that corrective actions are implemented within the required time frame.

The AC reviews and approves the Internal Audit's human resource requirements to ensure that the function is adequately resourced with a competent and proficient internal auditor. The IAD had a team of four executives in 2020, however, due to resignations in 2021, the team has been downsized to two executives. The Head of Internal Audit, Ms. Wong Ooi Ling was appointed in November 2020. She is a Chartered Accountant of Malaysian Institute of Accountants.

Total operational costs of the IAD for the FPE were RM731,629.

The information set out below is disclosed in compliance with the Main Market Listing Requirements ("MMLR") of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("Bursa Securities") for the financial period ended 30 June 2021 ("FPE 30 June 2021") for AirAsia X Berhad ("the Company").

1. UTILISATION OF PROCEEDS FROM CORPORATE PROPOSAL

There were no proceeds raised by the Company from any corporate proposals during FPE 30 June 2021.

2. MATERIAL CONTRACTS INVOLVING DIRECTORS' AND MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS' INTERESTS

There were no material contracts entered into by the Company and its subsidiaries involving directors' and major shareholders' interests still subsisting at the end of the FPE 30 June 2021.

3. AUDIT AND NON-AUDIT FEES

The audit and non-audit fees of the Company and its Group as below are also disclosed in the Audited Financial Statements set out under Note 9 to the Financial Statements on page 108 of this Annual Report:-

| Audit Fees | Group RM'000 | Company RM'000 |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Audit fees charged by the External Auditors for the FPE 30 June 2021 | 621 | 445 |

| Non-Audit Fees | Group RM'000 | Company RM'000 |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| Non-audit fees charged by the External Auditors for the FPE 30 June 2021 in connection with advisory related work | 14 | - |

4. RECURRENT RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS OF A REVENUE OR TRADING NATURE

At the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") held on 15 September 2020, the Company had obtained a shareholders' mandate to allow the Company to enter into recurrent related party transactions of a revenue or trading nature ("RRPT").

Pursuant to paragraph 10.09(2)(b) and paragraph 3.1.5 of Practice Note 12 of the MMLR of Bursa Securities, details of the RRPT entered into during the FPE 30 June 2021 are as follows:

| No. | Transacting Parties | Nature of RRPT | Class and relationship of the Related Parties | Actual value |
|-----|--|---|--|--------------|
| EXI | PENSE | | | |
| 1. | AirAsia Berhad (Company No.: 199301029930) (284669-W) ("AirAsia") | Rights granted by AirAsia to our Company to operate air services under the "AIRASIA" trade name and livery in respect of our low- cost, long-haul air services. | Interested Directors Tan Sri Anthony Francis Fernandes ("Tan Sri Tony") Datuk Kamarudin bin Meranun ("Datuk Kamarudin") Dato' Fam Lee Ee ("Dato' Fam") | NIL |

| No. | Transacting Parties | Nature of RRPT | Class and relationship of the Related Parties | Actual value |
|-----|---------------------|---|---|--------------|
| | | | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Sdn. Bhd. (Company No.: 200701040836) (798868-P) ("Tune Group") Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 2. | AirAsia | Provision of the following range of services by AirAsia to our Company: (a) Commercial - Sales and distribution - Sales support - Direct channel - Branding and Creative • Protection of brand to ensure proper public perception is built • Manage communication imagery, sponsorships (e.g. sports and youth marketing) and commercial branding • Creative includes graphic designs supporting branding activities - Web team: Manage, plan, build and develop airasia.com website - Digital Marketing - Ancillary | Interested Directors Tan Sri. Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | RM3,604,436 |
| | | (b) Treasury - Fuel procurement - Fuel hedging | | |
| | | (c) Revenue Assurance - Credit card fraud unit Internal Audits (d) Group Inflight Ancillary | | |
| | | (e) Engineering | | |
| | | (f) Customer Support | | |

| No | Transacting Parties | Nature of RRPT | Class and relationship of the Related Parties | Actual value |
|----|---|---|--|--------------|
| 3. | Rokki Sdn. Bhd. (Company No.: 201101006967) (935105-W) ("Rokki") | Supply of in-flight entertainment system, hardware, software, content and updates by Rokki. | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | NIL |
| | | | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 4. | BIGLIFE Sdn. Bhd. (Company No.: 201001040731) (924656-U) ("BIGLIFE") | Purchase of loyalty points from BIGLIFE, which operates and manages a loyalty program branded as the BIG Loyalty Program. | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | RM109,511 |
| 5. | Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | | Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony | RM29 |

| No | Transacting Parties | Nature of RRPT | Class and relationship of the Related Parties | Actual value |
|----|--|---|--|---------------------------|
| 6. | AirAsia SEA Sdn. Bhd. (Company No.: 201301015339) (1045172-A) ("AirAsia SEA") | Provision of the following shared services by AirAsia SEA to our Company: | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | RM1,188,850 |
| | | 1. Finance and accounting support operation services; 2. People department support operation services; 3. Information and technology operation support services; and 4. Sourcing and procurement operation support services. | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 7. | Ormond Lifestyle Services Sdn. Bhd. (formerly known as Yummy Kitchen Sdn. Bhd.) (Company No.: 201601003986) (1174912-W) | Provision of food catering services at the AAX airport lounge located at Kuala Lumpur International Airport 2 (klia2) | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Lim Kian Onn ("Dato' Lim") | NIL |
| | | | Interested Major Shareholders Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 8. | Ground Team Red Sdn. Bhd. (Company No.: 200701042697) (800730-V) ("GTR") | Provision of ground handling services at Kuala Lumpur International Airport 2 (klia2) and diversion airports at Penang and Langkawi (if required). | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | RM1,780,858 |
| | | | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 9. | AirAsia (Guangzhou) Aviation Service Limited (Company Registration No.: 91440101MA5ALG3R31) ["AirAsia (Guangzhou)"] | Provision of operational services by AirAsia (Guangzhou) to AAX in China. | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | CNY309,767 (RM201,349) |
| | [ora (edalig21104)] | | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |

| No | Transacting Parties | Nature of RRPT | Class and relationship of the Related Parties | Actual value |
|-----|---|---|--|--------------|
| 10. | AirAsia (India) Limited (Company No. U62200KA2013PLC086204) | Provision of the following services by AAIL to AAX at Delhi Airport and Jaipur Airport, including but not limited to: 1.Ground handling services; and 2.Government and regulatory liaison | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Fernandes Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Fernandes Datuk Kamarudin | RM237,089 |

| Reve | eue / Income | | | |
|------|----------------|--|--|-------|
| 1. | Tune Insurance | Receipt of commission income of 25% on all insurance premiums received by Tune Insurance pursuant to our Company's role as a corporate agent of Tune Insurance for the provision of AirAsia Insure, a travel protection plan which provides coverage for losses arising from, amongst others, personal accident, medical and evacuation, emergency medical evacuation and mortal remains repatriation, travel inconvenience such as flight cancellation or loss or damage to baggage and personal effects, flight delay and on-time guarantee. | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | RMII6 |
| 2. | AirAsia | Services provided by AAX to AirAsia for AAX airport lounge usage by AirAsia's passengers. | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | NIL |

| No | Transacting Parties | Nature of RRPT | Class and relationship of the Related Parties | Actual value |
|----|--|--|--|--------------|
| 3. | AirAsia Japan Co. Ltd (Company No.: 1800-01- 113372) ("AAJ") | Provision of the following commercial services by AAX to AAJ, including but not limited to: 1.Line Operations Department; and | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | RM20,291 |
| | | 2.People Department. | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 4. | Philippines AirAsia Inc. (Registration No.: A199707490) ("PAA") | Provision of the following commercial services by AAX to PAA, including but not limited to: 1.Airport management and group handling; and | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | RM182,984 |
| | | 2.Government and regulatory liaison | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 5. | Thai AirAsia Company Limited (Company No.: 0105546113684) ("TAA") | Provision of the following commercial services by AAX to TAA, including but not limited to: 1. Airport management and | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | RM17,020 |
| | | group handling; and 2. Government and regulatory liaison | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 6. | PT Indonesia AirAsia (Company No.: 30.06.1.51.07399) ("IAA") | Provision of the following commercial services by AAX and AAX Service Pty. Ltd. (Company No. 141 326 463) to IAA, including but not limited to: | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | RM97,572 |
| | | group handling; and 2. Government and regulatory liaison | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |

| No | Transacting Parties | Nature of RRPT | Class and relationship of the Related Parties | Actual value |
|----|------------------------|---|--|---------------|
| 7. | BIGLIFE | Revenue from ticket sales and/or other ancillary sales arising from redemption of loyalty points from BIGLIFE which operates and manages a loyalty program | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | RM2,354 |
| | | branded as the BIG Loyalty Program. | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony | |
| | | | Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 8. | AAJ | Provision of ground handling services to AAJ. | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | NIL |
| | | | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 9. | Teleport Everywhere | Novation of the Master General Cargo Sales Agent cum Management Services Agreement entered into between AAX and Teleport Malaysia on 27 June 2018, for Teleport Malaysia to purchase cargo transportation capacity on | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Fernandes Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam Interested Major | RM127,591,171 |
| | | routes operated by AAX, to Teleport Everywhere | Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Fernandes Datuk Kamarudin | |

| No | Transacting Parties | Nature of RRPT | Class and relationship of the Related Parties | |
|-----|---------------------|---|--|-----|
| 10. | AirAsia | Provision of ground handling services by AAX to AirAsia in Taipei, Taiwan | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Fernandes Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | NIL |
| | | | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Fernandes Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 11. | PAA | Provision of ground handling services by AAX to AirAsia in Taipei, Taiwan | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Fernandes Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam | NIL |
| | | | Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Fernandes Datuk Kamarudin | |
| 12. | TAA | Provision of ground handling services by AAX to AirAsia in Taipei, Taiwan | Interested Directors Tan Sri Tony Fernande Datuk Kamarudin Dato' Fam Interested Major Shareholders AirAsia Tune Group Tan Sri Tony Fernandes Datuk Kamarudin | NIL |

The shareholdings of the interested Directors and interested Major Shareholders in our Company as at 30 June 2021 are as follows:

| | <> | | < Indirect | > |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------------|-------|
| | No. of Shares | % | No. of Shares | % |
| Interested Directors | | | | |
| Tan Sri Tony Fernandes | 111,587,228 | 2.69 | 1,310,331,376 (1) | 31.59 |
| Datuk Kamarudin | 370,709,939 | 8.94 | 1,310,331,376 (1) | 31.59 |
| Dato' Fam | - | - | - | - |
| Dato' Lim | - | - | 175,833,356 (2) | 4.24 |
| Interested Major Shareholders | | | | |
| AirAsia | 570,728,502 | 13.76 | - | - |
| Tune Group | 739,602,874 | 17.83 | - | - |
| Tan Sri Tony Fernandes | 111,587,228 | 2.69 | 1,310,331,376 (1) | 31.59 |
| Datuk Kamarudin | 370,709,939 | 8.94 | 1,310,331,376 (1) | 31.59 |

Notes:

Please refer to the notes of Section 2.3 of the Circulars to Shareholders dated 29 October 2021 on the directorships and shareholdings of the interested Directors and interested Major Shareholders in the transacting parties as stated above.

⁽¹⁾ Deemed interested via their interests in AirAsia and Tune Group, being the Major Shareholders of our Company pursuant to Section 8 of the Companies Act 2016.

⁽²⁾ Deemed interest via shareholdings of his spouse and children.

DIRECTORS' REPORT

Directors' report

The Directors hereby present their report together with the audited financial statements of the Group and of the Company for the financial period ended 30 June 2021.

Principal activities

The principal activity of the Company is that of providing long haul air transportation services.

The Company has temporarily grounded most of its fleet across the network due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The principal activity of the subsidiary, associate and joint venture companies is disclosed in Notes 19, 20 and 21 to the financial statements.

Change of financial year end

During the financial period, the Group and the Company changed its financial year end from 31 December to 30 June. Accordingly, the current financial period covers a period of 18 months, from 1 January 2020 to 30 June 2021. Consequently, the comparative amounts for the statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity, statements of cash flows and related notes to the financial statements are not comparable.

Financial results

| | Group RM'000 | Company RM'000 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Loss for the financial period | (33,689,780) | (33,757,566) |

There were no material transfers to or from reserves or provisions during the financial period other than as disclosed in the financial statements.

In the opinion of the Directors, the results of the operations of the Group and of the Company during the financial period were not substantially affected by any item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature except for the provision for termination of RM25.16 billion as disclosed in Note 10 to the financial statements and impairment of right of use assets of RM4.01 billion as disclosed in Note 17 to the financial statements.

DIRECTORS' REPORT

Directors

The names of the Directors of the Company in office since the beginning of the financial period to the date of this report are :

Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz
Datuk Kamarudin Bin Meranun
Tan Sri Anthony Francis Fernandes
Dato' Yusli Bin Mohamed Yusoff
Dato' Lim Kian Onn
Tan Sri Asmat Bin Kamaludin
Dato' Fam Lee Ee

The names of the Directors of the Company's subsidiaries in office since the beginning of the financial period to the date of this report (not including those Directors listed above) are:

Jean Marc Kin Voon Likamtin Benyamin Bin Ismail Natacha Sabrina Kong Hung Cheong Tommy Lo Seen Chong

Directors' benefits

Neither at the end of the financial period, nor at any time during the period, did there subsist any arrangement to which the Company was a party, whereby the Directors might acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in the Company or any other body corporate.

Since the end of the previous financial year, no Director has received or become entitled to receive a benefit (other than benefits included in the aggregate amount of emoluments received or due and receivable by the Directors or the fixed salary of a full-time employee of the Company as shown in Note 8 to the financial statements) by reason of a contract made by the Company or a related corporation with any Director or with a firm of which he is a member, or with a company in which the Director has a substantial financial interest, other than as disclosed in Note 39 to the financial statements.

Indemnity and insurance for Directors and officers

The Directors and officers of the Company and its subsidiaries are covered under a Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance up to an aggregate limit of RM10 million against any legal liability, if incurred by the Directors and officers of the Company and its subsidiaries in the discharge of their duties while holding office for the Company and its subsidiaries. The insurance premium paid by the Company was RM498,200.

Directors' remuneration

The Directors' remuneration are disclosed in Note 8 to the financial statements.

Directors' interests

According to the Register of Directors' Shareholdings, the interests of the Directors in office at the end of the financial period in shares in the Company or its related corporations during and at the end of the financial period are as follows:

| | 1.1.2020 | Number of ordi Acquired | nary shares Disposed | 30.06.2021 |
|--|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| The Company | | | | |
| Datuk Kamarudin Bin Meranun | | | | |
| Direct interest | 370,709,939 | - | - | 370,709,939 |
| Indirect interest * | 1,310,331,376 | - | - | 1,310,331,376 |
| Tan Sri Anthony Francis Fernandes | | | | |
| Direct interest | 111,587,228 | - | - | 111,587,228 |
| Indirect interest * | 1,310,331,376 | - | - | 1,310,331,376 |
| Dato' Lim Kian Onn Indirect interest ** | 175,833,356 | - | - | 175,833,356 |
| Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz | | | | |
| Direct interest | 175,000 | - | - | 175,000 |
| Indirect interest *** | 100,000 | - | - | 100,000 |
| Tan Sri Asmat Bin Kamaludin | | | | |
| Direct interest | 297,400 | - | - | 297,400 |
| Indirect interest **** | 40,000 | - | - | 40,000 |

^{*} Deemed interest by virtue of their shareholding interests in AirAsia Berhad and Tune Group Sdn Bhd pursuant to Section 8A of the Companies Act 2016.

- ** Pursuant to Section 59(11)(c) of the Companies Act 2016, the interest of spouse
- * (deceased) of Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz in the shares of the Company shall also be treated as the interest of Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz.
- ** Pursuant to Section 59(11)(c) of the Companies Act 2016, the interests of spouse
- ** and children of Tan Sri Asmat Bin Kamaludin in the shares of the Company shall also be treated as the interest of Tan Sri Asmat Bin Kamaludin.

^{**} Pursuant to Section 59(11)(c) of the Companies Act 2016, the interests of spouse and children of Dato' Lim Kian Onn in the shares of the Company shall also be treated as the interest of Dato' Lim Kian Onn.

DIRECTORS' REPORT

Directors' interests (cont'd.)

None of the other Directors in office at the end of the financial period had any interest in shares in the Company or its related corporations during the financial period.

Other statutory information

- (a) Before the statements of comprehensive income and statements of financial position of the Group and of the Company were made out, the Directors took reasonable steps:
 - to ascertain that proper action had been taken in relation to the writing off of bad debts and the making of allowance for doubtful debts and satisfied themselves that there were no known bad debts and that adequate allowance had been made for doubtful debts; and
 - (ii) to ensure that any current assets which were unlikely to realise their values as shown in the accounting records in the ordinary course of business had been written down to an amount which they might be expected so to realise.
- (b) At the date of this report, the Directors are not aware of any circumstances which would render:
 - (i) it necessary to write off any bad debts or the amount of the allowance for doubtful debts in the financial statements of the Group and of the Company inadequate to any substantial extent; and
 - (ii) the values attributed to the current assets in these financial statements of the Group and of the Company misleading.
- (c) At the date of this report, the Directors are aware of the COVID-19 pandemic, which may have an impact on certain values attributed to current assets and valuation methods adopted by the Group and the Company.
- (d) At the date of this report, the Directors are not aware of any circumstances not otherwise dealt with in this report or the financial statements of the Group and of the Company which would render any amount stated in the financial statements misleading.
- (e) At the date of this report, there does not exist:
 - (i) any charge on the assets of the Group or of the Company which has arisen since the end of the financial period which secures the liabilities of any other person; or
 - (ii) any contingent liability of the Group or of the Company which has arisen since the end of the financial period.

Other statutory information (cont'd.)

- (f) In the opinion of the Directors:
 - (i) no contingent or other liability has become enforceable or is likely to become enforceable within the period of twelve months after the end of the financial period which will or may affect the ability of the Group or of the Company to meet their obligations when they fall due; and
 - (ii) no item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature has arisen in the interval between the end of the financial period and the date of this report which is likely to affect substantially the results of the operations of the Group or of the Company for the financial period in which this report is made except for matters disclosed in Note 10 and Note 46.
- (g) As at 30 June 2021, the net current liabilities shortfall position of the Group and of the Company amounted to RM34.21 billion and RM34.30 billion respectively. Management is taking steps to address the current situation arising from the court convene meeting as described in Note 10 and Note 46 of the financial statements. The Board of Directors is confident that based on the debt restructuring, corporate restructuring, fundraising exercise and the revised business plan, the Group and the Company will be in good stead to weather the current challenging environment.

DIRECTORS' REPORT

Auditors and auditors' remuneration

The auditors, Ernst & Young PLT, have expressed their willingness to continue in office.

Auditors' remuneration are disclosed in Note 9 to the financial statements.

To the extent permitted by law, the Company has agreed to indemnify its auditors, Ernst & Young PLT, as part of the terms of its audit engagement against claims by third parties arising from the audit (for an unspecified amount). No payment has been paid to indemnify Ernst & Young PLT during or since the end of the financial period.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors in accordance with a resolution of the Directors dated 29 October 2021.

Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz Director

Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Dato' Yusli Bin Mohamed Yusoff Director

STATEMENTS OF PROFIT OR LOSS

For the financial period ended 30 June 2021

| | | Grou | р | Compa | iny |
|--|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Note | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | | to | to | to | to |
| | | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Revenue | 4 | 1,215,543 | 4,233,344 | 1,215,544 | 4,231,015 |
| Operating expenses | | | | | |
| - Staff costs | 5 | (248,318) | (429,016) | (239,624) | (418,640) |
| - Depreciation | 6 | (961,502) | (745,434) | (971,788) | (755,567) |
| Aircraft fuel expenses | | (538,450) | (1,680,688) | (538,450) | (1,680,688) |
| - Maintenance | _ | (=0= 40=) | (704 607) | (=0= 40=) | (=0.1 60=) |
| and overhaul | 7 | (785,425) | (701,627) | (785,425) | (701,627) |
| - User charges | | (96,979) | (431,336) | (96,979) | (431,336) |
| - Aircraft operating | | 42.4. | | 45.44 | |
| lease expenses | | (2,417) | - | (2,417) | - |
| - Other operating | | | | | |
| expenses | 9 | (6,106,334) | (406,734) | (6,184,881) | (440,635) |
| - Provision for | 1.0 | (25 162 244) | | (25 162 244) | |
| termination | 10 | (25,163,344) | 44.055 | (25,163,344) | - |
| Other income | 11 | 6,997 | 41,055 | 5,406 | 23,209 |
| Other losses | 13 _ | (10,928) | - (420, 420) | (10,928) | - (474 260) |
| Operating loss | 4.0 | (32,691,157) | (120,436) | (32,772,886) | (174,269) |
| Finance income | 12 | 144,051 | 137,529 | 144,006 | 137,441 |
| Finance costs | 12 _ | (1,063,210) | (364,911) | (1,043,553) | (345,706) |
| Net operating loss | | (33,610,316) | (347,818) | (33,672,433) | (382,534) |
| Net foreign exchange | | | | | |
| (loss)/gain | 12 | (79,471) | 42,914 | (85,031) | 43,524 |
| Share of results of an | 20 | | (1.104) | | |
| associate | 20 | - | (1,104) | - | - |
| Share of results of a joint venture | 21 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Loss before taxation | | (33,689,787) | (306,008) | (33,757,464) | (339,010) |
| LOSS Delote taxación | | (33,003,707) | (300,008) | (33,737,404) | (339,010) |
| Taxation | | | | | |
| Current taxation | 14 | 7 | 495 | (102) | 650 |
| - Deferred taxation | 14 | <u> </u> | (344,804) | - | (344,174) |
| | _ | 7 | (344,309) | (102) | (343,524) |
| Loss for the financial | _ | | | _ | |
| period/year | _ | (33,689,780) | (650,317) | (33,757,566) | (682,534) |
| Loss per share (sen) | | | | | |
| - Basic | 15 | (812.2) | (15.7) | | |
| - Diluted | 15 | (812.2) | (15.7) | | |
| | _ | · · · | | | |

The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the financial period ended 30 June 2021

| | Group |) | Company | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--|
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | |
| | to | to | to | to | |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | |
| Loss for the financial | | | | | |
| | (22,600,700) | (CEO 217) | (22.757.566) | (602 524) | |
| period/year | (33,689,780) | (650,317) | (33,757,566) | (682,534) | |
| Other comprehensive | | | | | |
| (loss)/income | | | | | |
| Items that may be | | | | | |
| subsequently | | | | | |
| reclassified | | | | | |
| to profit or loss | | | | | |
| Cash flow hedges | (30,452) | 129,621 | (30,452) | 129,621 | |
| Foreign currency | | | | | |
| translation differences | 638 | 60 | - | - | |
| Other comprehensive | | | | | |
| (loss)/income for the | | | | | |
| financial period/year, | | | | | |
| net of tax | (29,814) | 129,681 | (30,452) | 129,621 | |
| Total comprehensive | | | | | |
| loss for the financial | | | | | |
| financial period/year | (33,719,594) | (520,636) | (33,788,018) | (552,913) | |

The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at 30 June 2021

| | Note | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|---|----------|----------------|----------------|
| Group | | | |
| Assets | | | |
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 16 | - | 623,445 |
| Right-of-use assets | 17 | - | 4,959,771 |
| Finance lease receivables | 18 | - | 842,043 |
| Investment in an associate | 20 | - | - |
| Investment in a joint venture | 21 | - | - |
| Trade and other receivables | 24 | 2,118,782 | 1,588,833 |
| Amount due from an associate | 25 | 23,434 | 50,165 |
| Derivative financial assets | 22 | - | 1,311 |
| | <u> </u> | 2,142,216 | 8,065,568 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Inventories | 23 | _ | 13,102 |
| Trade and other receivables | 24 | 119,604 | 671,902 |
| Amount due from an associate | 25 | 150,540 | 117,772 |
| | 25 27 | 150,540 | |
| Amount due from a joint venture | 28 | 4.069 | 4,501 |
| Amount due from related parties Finance lease receivables | | 4,068 | 119,328 |
| | 18 | - | 170,631 |
| Derivative financial assets | 22 | 1 604 | 44,615 |
| Tax recoverable | 22 | 1,694 | 1,481 |
| Deposits, cash and bank balances | 32 | 74,110 | 357,961 |
| Total accets | _ | 350,016 | 1,501,293 |
| Total assets | _ | 2,492,232 | 9,566,861 |
| Equity and liabilities | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Sales in advance | 2.18 | 504,841 | 730,725 |
| Derivative financial liabilities | 22 | - | 2,317 |
| Trade and other payables | 33 | 1,741,420 | 823,811 |
| Provision for termination | 10 | 25,163,344 | - |
| Amount due to an associate | 29 | 3,625 | 45,391 |
| Amount due to related parties | 31 | 353,906 | 30,616 |
| Borrowings | 34 | 6,766,607 | 860,070 |
| Provision for aircraft maintenance | 35 | 29,469 | 88,710 |
| | _ | 34,563,212 | 2,581,640 |
| Net current liabilities | _ | (34,213,196) | (1,080,347) |
| | | | , , |

| | Note | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM′000 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|
| Group (cont'd.) | | | |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Derivative financial liabilities | 22 | - | 3,541 |
| Trade and other payables | 33 | 589 | 14,818 |
| Amount due to an associate | 29 | 170,284 | 213,708 |
| Borrowings | 34 | 2 | 5,405,541 |
| Provision for aircraft maintenance | 35 | 1,339,809 | 1,209,684 |
| | _ | 1,510,684 | 6,847,292 |
| Total liabilities | _ | 36,073,896 | 9,428,932 |
| Net (liabilities)/assets | _ | (33,581,664) | 137,929 |
| Equity attributable to equity | | | |
| holders of the Company | | | |
| Share capital | 36 | 1,534,044 | 1,534,043 |
| Warrant reserve | 37 | - | 62,222 |
| Other reserves | 37 | - | 30,452 |
| Currency translation reserve | | 727 | 89 |
| Accumulated losses | | (35,116,435) | (1,488,877) |
| Total equity | | (33,581,664) | 137,929 |

The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at 30 June 2021

| Note RM'000 RM' | | | 2024 | 2010 |
|--|----------------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-current assets | | Note | 2021 PM/000 | 2019 PM'000 |
| Non-current assets Property, plant and equipment 16 - 623,445 Right-of-use assets 17 - 5,041,965 Finance lease receivables 18 - 842,043 Investments in subsidiaries 19 4 4 Investment in an associate 20 - Investment in a joint venture 21 - Trade and other receivables 24 2,118,782 1,588,833 Amount due from an associate 25 23,434 50,165 Derivative financial assets 22 1,311 13,102 Current assets 23 - 13,102 13,102 Trade and other receivables 24 119,485 671,802 Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from an associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from a point venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 170,631 | Company | | KIN 000 | KIN 000 |
| Property, plant and equipment 16 ———————————————————————————————————— | Assets | | | |
| Right-of-use assets 17 - 5,041,965 Finance lease receivables 18 - 842,043 Investments in subsidiaries 19 4 4 Investment in an associate 20 - - Investment in a joint venture 21 - - Trade and other receivables 24 2,118,782 1,588,833 Amount due from an associate 25 23,434 50,165 Derivative financial assets 22 - 1,311 Trade and other receivables 23 - 13,102 Trade and other receivables 24 119,485 671,802 Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 | | | | |
| Finance lease receivables 18 | | | - | |
| Investments in subsidiaries 19 | _ | | - | |
| Investment in an associate 20 | | _ | - | 842,043 |
| Investment in a joint venture | | | 4 | 4 |
| Trade and other receivables 24 2,118,782 1,588,833 Amount due from an associate 25 23,434 50,165 Derivative financial assets 22 - 1,311 Current assets Inventories 23 - 13,102 Trade and other receivables 24 119,485 671,802 Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from an associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Equity and liabilities 2 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 2,237 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 | | | - | - |
| Amount due from an associate 25 23,434 50,165 Derivative financial assets 22 - 1,311 Current assets Inventories 23 - 13,102 Trade and other receivables 24 119,485 671,802 Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from an associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 22 - 44,615 Equity and liabilities 2 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 2 - 2,117 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,0 | - | | - | - |
| Derivative financial assets 22 — 1,311 Current assets Inventories 23 — 13,102 Trade and other receivables 24 119,485 671,802 Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from a associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from a joint venture 27 — 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 — 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 — 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 22 — 44,615 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2.2 — 4,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2.2 — 2,530,180 9 | | | • • | |
| Current assets Inventories 23 - 13,102 Trade and other receivables 24 119,485 671,802 Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from an associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 - 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 - 2,317 Total assets 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539< | | | 23,434 | 50,165 |
| Current assets Inventories 23 - 13,102 Trade and other receivables 24 119,485 671,802 Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from an associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 73,993 337,947 Derivative financial liabilities 2 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 | Derivative financial assets | 22 _ | | |
| Inventories 23 - 13,102 Trade and other receivables 24 119,485 671,802 Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from an associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 38 504,841 730,725 Sales in advance 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amoun | | _ | 2,142,220 | 8,147,766 |
| Inventories 23 - 13,102 Trade and other receivables 24 119,485 671,802 Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from an associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 38 504,841 730,725 Sales in advance 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amoun | Current assets | | | |
| Trade and other receivables 24 119,485 671,802 Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from an associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 387,960 1,514,339 Current liabilities 2 - 2,317 Sales in advance 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to an | | 23 | _ | 13,102 |
| Amount due from subsidiaries 26 170,238 134,229 Amount due from an associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,730,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 30 26,8441 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 | Trade and other receivables | 24 | 119,485 | |
| Amount due from an associate 25 18,481 16,568 Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 3 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 - 2,317 Current liabilities 2 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for ai | Amount due from subsidiaries | | | |
| Amount due from a joint venture 27 - 4,501 Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 - 2,317 Current liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 | | | | • |
| Amount due from related parties 28 4,068 119,328 Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities Current liabilities Sales in advance 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 | | | | |
| Finance lease receivables 18 - 170,631 Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 1,514,339 Equity and liabilities Current liabilities Sales in advance 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 | | | 4.068 | |
| Derivative financial assets 22 - 44,615 Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 504,841 730,725 Current liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 | · | | - | |
| Tax recoverable 1,695 1,616 Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 3 504,841 730,725 Sales in advance 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 | | | _ | • |
| Deposits, cash and bank balances 32 73,993 337,947 Total assets 2,530,180 9,662,105 Equity and liabilities 2 504,841 730,725 Current liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 | | | 1.695 | • |
| Total assets 387,960 1,514,339 Equity and liabilities Current liabilities Sales in advance 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 | | 32 | | • |
| Equity and liabilities 2,530,180 9,662,105 Current liabilities Sales in advance 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 | | _ | | |
| Current liabilities Sales in advance 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | Total assets | _ | | |
| Current liabilities Sales in advance 2.18 504,841 730,725 Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | Equity and liabilities | | | |
| Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | | | | |
| Derivative financial liabilities 22 - 2,317 Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | Sales in advance | 2.18 | 504,841 | 730,725 |
| Trade and other payables 33 1,471,064 811,539 Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | Derivative financial liabilities | 22 | · _ | |
| Provision for termination 10 25,163,344 - Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | Trade and other payables | 33 | 1,471,064 | |
| Amount due to subsidiaries 30 268,658 2,898 Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | Provision for termination | 10 | | - |
| Amount due to an associate 29 41,870 72,013 Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | Amount due to subsidiaries | 30 | · | 2,898 |
| Amount due to related parties 31 353,906 33,084 Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | Amount due to an associate | 29 | | |
| Borrowings 34 6,851,341 876,590 Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | | | • | |
| Provision for aircraft maintenance 35 29,469 88,710 34,684,493 2,617,876 | • | | | |
| 34,684,493 2,617,876 | _ | | · | |
| | | | | |
| | Net current liabilities | _ | (34,296,533) | (1,103,537) |

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at 30 June 2021

| Company (cont'd.) | Note | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|--|------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Derivative financial liabilities | 22 | - | 3,541 |
| Trade and other payables | 33 | 589 | 14,818 |
| Amount due to an associate | 29 | 170,284 | 213,708 |
| Borrowings | 34 | 2 | 5,479,458 |
| Provision for aircraft maintenance | 35 | 1,339,809 | 1,209,684 |
| | _ | 1,510,684 | 6,921,209 |
| Total liabilities | | 36,195,177 | 9,539,085 |
| Net (liabilities)/assets | _ | (33,664,997) | 123,020 |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the Company | | | |
| Share capital | 36 | 1,534,044 | 1,534,043 |
| Warrant reserve | 37 | - | 62,222 |
| Other reserves | 37 | - | 30,452 |
| Accumulated losses | | (35,199,041) | (1,503,697) |
| Total equity | _ | (33,664,997) | 123,020 |

The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY For the financial period ended 30 June 2021

| | | < | s of the Group> Distributable | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Group | Number of shares `000 | Share capital RM'000 | Warrant reserve RM'000 | Cash flow hedge reserve RM'000 | Currency translation reserve RM'000 | Accumulated losses RM'000 | Total equity RM'000 |
| At 1 January 2020 | 4,148,148 | 1,534,043 | 62,222 | 30,452 | 89 | (1,488,877) | 137,929 |
| Net loss for the financial period Transfer of warrant reserve upon expiry of warrants | - | - | - | - | - | (33,689,780) | (33,689,780) |
| to accumulated losses Other comprehensive | - | - | (62,222) | - | - | 62,222 | - |
| income/(loss) for the financial period | - | - | _ | (30,452) | 638 | - | (29,813) |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) | | | | | | | |
| for the financial period Issuance of new shares from | - | - | (62,222) | (30,452) | 638 | (33,627,558) | (33,719,594) |
| warrant exercise | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| At 30 June 2021 | 4,148,149 | 1,534,044 | - | - | 727 | (35,116,435) | (33,581,664) |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITYFor the financial period ended 30 June 2021

| | | | <> Non-Distributable to equity holders of | | | | of the Group> Distributable | | |
|--|------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Note | Number of shares '000 | Share capital RM'000 | Warrant reserve RM'000 | Cash flow hedge reserve RM'000 | Currency translation reserve RM'000 | Accumulated losses RM'000 | Total equity RM'000 | |
| Group (cont'd.) | | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2019 Effects of | | 4,148,148 | 1,534,043 | 62,222 | (99,169) | 29 | (923,463) | 573,662 | |
| adoption of MFRS 16 | 2.2 | - | - | - | - | - | 84,903 | 84,903 | |
| At 1 January 2019 (As restated) | _ | 4,148,148 | 1,534,043 | 62,222 | (99,169) | 29 | (838,560) | 658,565 | |
| Net loss for the financial year | Г | - | - | | - | _ | (650,317) | (650,317) | |
| Other comprehensive income for the financial year Total comprehensive income/ | | - | - | - | 129,621 | 60 | - | 129,681 | |
| (loss) for the financial year | | - | - | _ | 129,621 | 60 | (650,317) | (520,636) | |
| At 31 December 2019 | _ | 4,148,148 | 1,534,043 | 62,222 | 30,452 | 89 | (1,488,877) | 137,929 | |

The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITYFor the financial period ended 30 June 2021

| | | < | Attributa | ble to equity h | olders of the Company | /> |
|--|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | | < Non- | -Distributable | > | Distributable | |
| | | | | Cash flow | | |
| | Number | Share | Warrant | hedge | Accumulated | Total |
| | of shares | capital | reserve | reserve | losses | equity |
| | '000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Company | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2020 | 4,148,148 | 1,534,043 | 62,222 | 30,452 | (1,503,697) | 123,020 |
| Loss for the financial period | - | - | - | - | (33,757,566) | (33,757,566) |
| Transfer of warrant reserve upon expiry of warrants to | | | | | | |
| accumulated losses | _ | _ | (62,222) | _ | 62,222 | - |
| Other comprehensive | | | | | • | |
| income/(loss) for | | | | | | |
| the financial period | - | - | - | (30,452) | - | (30,451) |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) | | | | | | |
| for the financial period | - | - | (62,222) | (30,452) | (33,695,344) | (33,788,018) |
| Issuance of new shares from | | | | | | |
| warrant exercise | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| At 30 June 2021 | 4,148,149 | 1,534,044 | - | - | (35,199,041) | (33,664,997) |

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITYFor the financial period ended 30 June 2021

| | | | < Non- | | | olders of the Company - Distributable | > |
|---|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| | Note | Number of shares '000 | Share capital RM'000 | Warrant reserve RM'000 | Cash flow hedge reserve RM'000 | Accumulated losses RM'000 | Total equity RM'000 |
| Company (cont'd.) | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2019 Effects of adoption of MFRS 16 (As restated) | 2.2 | 4,148,148 - 4,148,148 | 1,534,043 - 1,534,043 | 62,222 - 62,222 | (99,169) - (99,169) | (906,066) 84,903 (821,163) | 591,030 84,903 675,933 |
| Loss for the financial year Other comprehensive income for the financial year | | - | - | - | 129,621 | (682,534) | (682,534) 129,621 |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the financial year At 31 December 2019 | _ | - 4,148,148 | - 1,534,043 | - 62,222 | 129,621 30,452 | (682,534) (1,503,697) | (552,913) 123,020 |

The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWSFor the financial period ended 30 June 2021

| | | | Group | Con | npany |
|---|------|--------------|------------|--------------|--|
| | | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | | to | to | to | to |
| | | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | Note | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Cash flows from operating | | | | | |
| activities | | | | | |
| Loss before taxation | | (33,689,787) | (306,008) | (33,757,464) | (339,010) |
| Adjustments for: | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | | | | |
| and right-of-use assets | | | | | |
| - Depreciation | 6 | 961,502 | 745,434 | 971,788 | 755,567 |
| - Impairment loss | 9 | 4,577,165 | - | 4,649,885 | - |
| - Disposal loss | 9 | 10,594 | - | 9,541 | - |
| - Write off | 9 | - | 10 | - | 10 |
| Allowance for impairment: | | | | | |
| - Finance lease receivables | 9 | 794,250 | - | 794,250 | - |
| - Trade and other receivables | 9 | 60,937 | 69,404 | 60,937 | 69,404 |
| - Inventories | 9 | 9,245 | - | 9,245 | - |
| - Amount due from | | | | | |
| associates | 9 | 389,329 | - | - | - |
| - Amount due from | | | | | |
| subsidiaries | 9 | - | - | 391,129 | - |
| - Amount due from related | | | | | |
| parties | 9 | 12,188 | - | 12,188 | - |
| Provision for termination | 10 | 25,163,344 | - | 25,163,344 | - |
| Impairment loss on investment | | | | | |
| in an associate | 9 | - | - | - | 21,122 |
| Loss on disposal of non-current | | | | | |
| assets held for sale | 9 | - | 90,416 | - | 90,416 |
| (Gain)/loss on lease | | | | | |
| modification on right-of-use | | | | | |
| assets | 9,11 | - | (16,337) | - | 8,992 |
| Finance income | 12 | (78,764) | (78,890) | (78,719) | (78,802) |
| Finance costs | 12 | 986,408 | 315,536 | 966,751 | 296,331 |
| Impact of discounting effect | | | | | |
| on financial instruments (net) | 12 | 11,515 | (9,264) | 11,515 | (9,264) |
| Fair value losses on derivative | | | | | |
| financial instruments | 13 | 10,928 | - | 10,928 | - |
| Share of results of an associate | | - | 1,104 | - | - |
| Net unrealised foreign | | | (00.000) | | (0.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5 |
| exchange loss/(gain) | 12 _ | 67,298 | (39,299) | 73,038 | (39,909) |
| Operating (loss)/profit before working capital changes | | (713,848) | 772,106 | (711,644) | 774,857 |

For the financial period ended 30 June 2021

| | | Grou | ıp | Comp | any |
|--|------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| | Note | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | | to | to | to | to |
| | | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Cash flows from operating | | | | | |
| activities (cont'd.) | | | | | |
| Changes in working capital: | | | | | |
| Inventories | | 3,857 | 155 | 3,857 | 155 |
| Trade and other receivables | | (32,197) | (24,634) | (32,178) | (24,611) |
| Related parties balances | | (30,556) | (239,813) | 237,405 | (244,879) |
| Trade and other payables | | 955,014 | (80,321) | 705,409 | (88,440) |
| Sales in advance | | (225,884) | 33,599 | (225,884) | 33,599 |
| Cash flows generated | _ | (223,004) | 33,333 | (223,004) | 33,333 |
| from operations | | (43,614) | 461,092 | (23,035) | 450,681 |
| Finance costs paid | | (2,546) | (3,951) | (2,545) | (3,933) |
| Interest received | | 3,495 | 5,177 | 3,450 | 5,089 |
| Tax paid | | 91 | (676) | 91 | (676) |
| Net cash (used in)/generated | _ | | (070) | | (070) |
| from operating activities | | (42,574) | 461,642 | (22,039) | 451,161 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | | | |
| Additions of property, plant and equipment | | (4,346) | (46,336) | (4,346) | (46,336) |
| Proceeds from disposal of non-current assets held for sale | | _ | 908,596 | _ | 908,596 |
| Additional subscription of | | | | | • |
| shares in an associate | | - | (1,104) | _ | (1,104) |
| Receipt of principal portion of | | | | | |
| finance lease receivables | | - | 163,014 | - | 163,014 |
| Net cash (used in)/generated | | | | | |
| from investing activities | _ | (4,346) | 1,024,170 | (4,346) | 1,024,170 |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | | | |
| Repayment of lease liabilities | 34 | (211,336) | (1,029,785) | (211,336) | (1,037,799) |
| Repayment of term loans | 34 | (21,180) | (395,468) | (21,180) | (395,468) |
| Repayment of hire purchase | 34 | (20) | (14) | (20) | (14) |
| Deposits pledged as securities | | 44,698 | (5,337) | 44,698 | (5,337) |
| Net cash used in financing | _ | | | | |
| activities | _ | (187,838) | (1,430,604) | (187,838) | (1,438,618) |

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the financial period ended 30 June 2021

| | | Grou | ap. | Comp | any |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | Note | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | | to | to | to | to |
| | | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Net (decrease)/increase in | | | | | |
| ` ' | | (224 750) | 55,208 | (214 222) | 36,713 |
| cash and cash equivalents | | (234,758) | • | (214,223) | , |
| Currency translation differences | | (4,395) | (193) | (5,033) | (253) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at | | | | | |
| beginning of the financial | | | | | |
| period/year | | 307,619 | 252,604 | 287,605 | 251,145 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at | | | | | |
| end of the financial period/ | | | | | |
| year | 32 | 68,466 | 307,619 | 68,349 | 287,605 |

The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 June 2021

1. Corporate information

The Company is a public limited liability company, incorporated and domiciled in Malaysia, and listed on the Main Market of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("Bursa Securities"). The registered office of the Company is located at Unit 30-01, Level 30, Tower A, Vertical Business Suite Avenue 3, Bangsar South No. 8, Jalan Kerinchi 59200 Kuala Lumpur, Wilayah Persekutuan Malaysia. The principal place of business of the Company is located at RedQ, Jalan Pekeliling 5, Lapangan Terbang Antarabangsa Kuala Lumpur (KLIA2), 64000 KLIA, Selangor Darul Ehsan.

During the financial period, the Group and the Company changed its financial year end from 31 December to 30 June. Accordingly, the current financial period covers a period of 18 months, from 1 January 2020 to 30 June 2021. Consequently, the comparative amounts for the statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity, statements of cash flows and related notes to the financial statements are not comparable.

The principal activity of the Company is that of providing long haul air transportation services. The Company has temporarily grounded most of its fleet across the network due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The principal activity of the subsidiary companies is disclosed in Notes 19.

The financial statements were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors in accordance with a resolution of the Directors on 29 October 2021.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Unless otherwise stated, the following accounting policies have been applied consistently in dealing with items that are considered material in relation to the financial statements:

2.1 Basis of preparation

The financial statements of the Group and of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards ("MFRS"), International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") and the requirements of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia.

The financial statements of the Group and of the Company have been prepared under the historical cost basis except as disclosed in this summary of significant accounting policies below.

2.1 Basis of preparation (cont'd.)

The financial statements are presented in Ringgit Malaysia ("RM") and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand (RM'000) except when otherwise indicated.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with MFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported financial period. It also requires Directors to exercise their judgment in the process of applying the Group's and the Company's accounting policies. Although these estimates and judgment are based on the Directors' best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results may differ. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are disclosed in Note 3.

The global economy and in particular, the commercial airline industry, faces uncertainty over the expected timing of the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. The travel and border restrictions implemented by countries around the world have led to a significant fall in demand for international air travel which has impacted the Group's and the Company's financial position, financial performance and cash flows. The Group and the Company have reported a net loss of RM33.72 and RM33.79 billion respectively for the financial period ended 30 June 2021 and current liabilities exceeded current assets by RM34.21 billion and RM34.30 billion respectively. In addition, the Group and the Company also reported a shareholders' deficit of RM33.58 billion and RM33.66 billion respectively.

As a result of the pandemic, the Group and the Company have grounded most of the fleet since March 2020 and have deferred payment to creditors. Consequently, the Group and the Company have triggered events of default for various contracts and have made a provision for termination claims of RM25.16 billion, which is an integral part of the total provisional scheme amounts owing to scheme creditors of RM33.65 billion as disclosed in Note 3(iv) and 10.

2.1 Basis of preparation (cont'd.)

These conditions or events, along with other matters as disclosed in Note 46, indicate the existence of material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt on the Group's and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The ability of the Group and of the Company to continue as a going concern is dependent on the successful implementation and favourable outcome of various ongoing plans to respond to the conditions above, including the approval and completion of the proposed debt restructuring exercise, the completion of the proposed fundraising exercise as well as the successful implementation of the revised business plan. Further details are disclosed in Note 46. The Board of Directors is optimistic of the successful and timely implementation of the aforementioned plans. Accordingly, the financial statements for the financial period ended 30 June 2021 of the Group and of the Company have been prepared on a going concern basis.

Should the going concern basis for the preparation of the financial statements be no longer appropriate, adjustments will have to be made to state the assets at their realisable values and to provide for further liabilities which may arise.

2.2 Adoption of new and revised pronouncements

As at 1 January 2020, the Group and the Company have adopted the following pronouncements that are applicable and have been issued by the MASB as listed below:

Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2020

| Amendments to MFRS 3 | Business Combinations: |
|------------------------|--|
| | Definition of a Business |
| Amendments to MFRS 7 | Financial Instruments: Disclosures: Interest Rate Benchmark Reform |
| | Interest Rate Dentimark Reform |
| Amendments to MFRS 9 | Financial Instruments: Interest Rate Benchmark Reform |
| Amendments to MFRS 16 | Leases: Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions |
| Amendments to MFRS 16 | Leases: Annual Improvements to MFRS Standards 2018-2020 Cycle |
| | • |
| Amendments to MFRS 101 | Presentation of Financial Statements: |
| | Definition of Material |

2.2 Adoption of new and revised pronouncements (cont'd.)

Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2020 (cont'd.)

Amendments to MFRS 108 Accounting Policies, Changes in

Accounting Estimates and Errors:

Definition of Material

Amendments to MFRS 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition

and Measurement: Interest Rate

Benchmark Reform

The adoption of these amendments did not have any material impact on the current period or any prior period.

2.3 Pronouncements yet in effect

The following pronouncements that have been issued by the MASB will become effective in future financial reporting periods and have not been adopted by the Group and/or the Company in these financial statements:

Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021

| Amendments to MFRS 4 | Insurance Contracts: Interest Rate Benchmark Reform - Phase 2 |
|------------------------|--|
| Amendments to MFRS 9 | Financial Instruments: Interest Rate |
| | Benchmark Reform - Phase 2 |
| Amendments to MFRS 7 | Financial Instruments: Disclosures: |
| | Interest Rate Benchmark Reform |
| | - Phase 2 |
| Amendments to MFRS 16 | Leases: Interest Rate Benchmark |
| | Reform - Phase 2 |
| Amendments to MFRS 139 | Financial Instruments: Recognition |
| | and Measurement: Interest Rate |
| | Benchmark Reform - Phase 2 |
| Amendments to MFRS 16 | Leases: Covid-19-Related Rent |
| | Concessions beyond 30 June 2021 |

2.3 Pronouncements yet in effect (cont'd.)

Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022

| Amendments to MFRS 1 | First-time Adoption of Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards: Annual Improvements to MFRS Standards 2018-2020 Cycle |
|------------------------|--|
| Amendments to MFRS 3 | Business Combinations: Reference to the Conceptual Framework |
| Amendments to MFRS 9 | Financial Instruments: Annual Improvements to MFRS Standards 2018-2020 Cycle |
| Amendments to MFRS 116 | Property, Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use |
| Amendments to MFRS 137 | Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets: Onerous Contracts - Cost of Fulfilling a Contract |
| Amendments to MFRS 141 | Agriculture: Annual Improvements to MFRS Standards 2018-2020 Cycle |

Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023

| MFRS 17 | Insurance Contracts |
|------------------------|--|
| Amendments to MFRS 17 | Insurance Contracts |
| Amendments to MFRS 101 | Presentation of Financial Statements: |
| | Classification of Liabilities as |
| | Current or Non-current and |
| | Disclosure of Accounting Policies |
| Amendments to MFRS 108 | Accounting Policies, Changes in |
| | Accounting Estimates and Errors: |
| | Definition of Accounting Estimates |
| Amendments to MFRS 112 | Income Taxes: Deferred Tax related |
| | to Assets and Liabilities arising from |
| | a Single Transaction |
| | |

2.3 Pronouncements yet in effect (cont'd.)

Effective for a date yet to be confirmed

Amendments to MFRS 10 Consolidated Financial Statements:

Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture

Amendments to MFRS 128 Investments in Associates and Joint

Ventures: Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its

Associate or Joint Venture

The Group and the Company are expected to apply the abovementioned pronouncements beginning from the respective dates the pronouncements become effective. The initial application of the abovementioned pronouncements are not expected to have any material impacts to the financial statements of the Group and the Company.

2.4 Basis of consolidation

(i) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

2.4 Basis of consolidation (cont'd.)

(i) Subsidiaries (cont'd.)

The Group applies the acquisition method to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair values of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration transferred includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. The Group recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquiree on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the recognised amounts of acquiree's identifiable net assets.

Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

When a business combination is achieved in stages, the Group remeasures its previously held non-controlling equity interest in the acquiree at fair value at the acquisition date, with any resulting gain or loss recognised in the profit or loss. Increase in the Group's ownership interest in an existing subsidiary is accounted for as equity transactions, with differences between the fair value of consideration paid and the Group's proportionate share of net assets acquired, recognised directly in equity.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the Group is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration that is deemed to be an asset or liability is recognised in accordance with MFRS 9 either in profit or loss or as a change to other comprehensive income. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured, and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated. Where necessary, amounts reported by subsidiaries have been adjusted to conform with the Group's accounting policies.

2.4 Basis of consolidation (cont'd.)

(ii) Associates

Associates are all entities over which the Group has significant influence but not control, generally accompanying a shareholding of between 20% and 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. Under the equity method, the investment is initially recognised at cost, and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognise the investor's share of the profit or loss of the investee after the date of acquisition. The Group's investment in associates includes goodwill identified on acquisition.

If the ownership interest in an associate is reduced but significant influence is retained, only a proportionate share of the amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss where appropriate.

The Group's share of post-acquisition profit or loss is recognised in the profit or loss, and its share of post-acquisition movements in other comprehensive income is recognised in other comprehensive income with a corresponding adjustment to the carrying amount of the investment. When the Group's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, including any other unsecured receivables, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate. If the associate subsequently reports profits, the Group resumes recognising its share of those profits only after its share of profits equals the share of losses not recognised.

The Group determines at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the associate is impaired. If this is the case, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value and recognises the amount adjacent to 'share of results of an associate' in the profit or loss.

2.4 Basis of consolidation (cont'd.)

(ii) Associates (cont'd.)

Profits and losses resulting from upstream and downstream transactions between the Group and its associates are recognised in the Group's financial statements only to the extent of unrelated investor's interests in the associates. Unrealised losses are eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of associates have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

Dilution gains and losses arising from investments in associates are recognised in profit or loss.

(iii) Joint arrangements

A joint arrangement is an arrangement of which there is contractually agreed sharing of control by the Group with one or more parties, where decisions about the relevant activities relating to the joint arrangement require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control. The classification of a joint arrangement as a joint operation or a joint venture depends upon the rights and obligations of the parties to the arrangement. A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the joint venturers have rights to the net assets of the arrangement. A joint operation is a joint arrangement whereby the joint operators have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities, relating to the arrangement.

The Group's interest in a joint venture is accounted for in the financial statements using the equity method of accounting. Under the equity method of accounting, interests in joint ventures are initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the group's share of the post-acquisition profits or losses and movements in other comprehensive income. When the Group's share of losses in a joint venture equals or exceeds its interests in the joint ventures (which includes any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in the joint ventures), the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the joint ventures. If the joint venture subsequently reports profits, the Group resumes recognising its share of those profits only after its share of profits equals the share of losses not recognised. Where an entity loses joint control over a joint venture but retains significant influence, the Group does not re-measure its continued ownership interest at fair value.

2.4 Basis of consolidation (cont'd.)

(iii) Joint arrangements (cont'd.)

Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying value of the investment is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount. Refer to accounting policy Note 2.7 on impairment of non-financial assets.

Unrealised gains on transactions between the Group and its joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the joint ventures. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of the joint ventures have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

2.5 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment initially recognised includes its purchase price and any cost that is directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Costs also include borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset (refer to accounting policy Note 2.15 on borrowing costs).

Where significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Group and the Company recognises such parts in the carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment as a replacement when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the parts will flow to the Group and the Company and the cost of the parts can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. All other repairs and maintenance are recognised as expenses in profit or loss during the period in which they are incurred.

2.5 Property, plant and equipment (cont'd.)

Significant parts of an item of property, plant and property are depreciated separately over their estimated useful lives in accordance with the principle in MFRS 116 "Property, Plant and Equipment". Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method to write-off the cost of the assets to their residual values over their estimated useful lives.

The useful lives for this purpose are as follows:

Aircraft

- engines and airframe excluding service potential
- service potential of engines and airframe
Aircraft spares
Aircraft fixtures and fittings
Useful life of aircraft or remaining lease term of aircraft, whichever is shorter

Motor vehicles
Office equipment, furniture and fittings

25 years
6 or 12 years
Useful life of aircraft or remaining lease term of aircraft, whichever is shorter
5 years

Service potential of 6 years represents the period over which the expected cost of the first major aircraft engine overhaul is depreciated. Subsequent to the engine overhaul, the actual cost incurred is capitalised and depreciated over the subsequent 6 years.

Certain elements of the cost of an airframe are attributed on acquisition to 6 years interval check or 12 years interval check, reflecting its maintenance conditions. This cost is amortised over the shorter of the period to the next scheduled heavy maintenance or the remaining life of the aircraft.

Assets not yet in operation are stated at cost and are not depreciated until the assets are ready for their intended use. Useful lives of assets are reviewed and adjusted if appropriate, at the financial position date.

Residual values, where applicable, are reviewed annually against prevailing market values at the financial position date for equivalent aged assets, and depreciation rates are adjusted accordingly on a prospective basis.

2.5 Property, plant and equipment (cont'd.)

An element of the cost of an acquired aircraft is attributed on acquisition to its service potential, reflecting the maintenance condition of its engines and airframe. This cost, which can equate to a substantial element of the total aircraft cost, is amortised over the shorter of the period to the next checks or the remaining life of the aircraft.

The costs of upgrades to leased assets are capitalised and amortised over the shorter of the expected useful life of the upgrades or the remaining life of the aircraft.

Pre-delivery payments on aircraft purchase are included as part of the cost of the aircraft and are depreciated from the date that the aircraft is ready for its intended use.

At each financial period/year, the Group and the Company assess whether there is any indication of impairment. If such an indication exists, an analysis is performed to assess whether the carrying amount of the asset is fully recoverable. A write down is made if the carrying amount exceeds the recoverable amount. Refer to accounting policy Note 2.7 on impairment of non-financial assets.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing net proceeds with carrying amounts and are included in the profit or loss.

Non-current assets are classified as assets held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use and a sale is considered highly probable. They are stated at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell, except for assets such as deferred tax assets, assets arising from employee benefits, financial assets and investment property that are carried at fair value and contractual rights under insurance contracts, which are specifically exempt from this requirement. Costs to sell are the incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

The criteria for held for sale classification is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset or disposal group is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Actions required to complete the sale should indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the sale will be made or that the decision to sell will be withdrawn. Management must be committed to the plan to sell the asset and the sale expected to be completed within one year from the date of the classification.

2.5 Property, plant and equipment (cont'd.)

An impairment loss is recognised for any initial or subsequent write-down of the asset to fair value less costs to sell. A gain is recognised for any subsequent increases in fair value less costs to sell of an asset, but not in excess of any cumulative impairment loss previously recognised. A gain or loss not previously recognised by the date of the sale of the non-current asset is recognised at the date of derecognition.

Non-current assets are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale. Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale continue to be recognised.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale and the assets of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from the other assets in the statement of financial position. The liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from other liabilities in the statement of financial position.

2.6 Investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures

In the Group's and the Company's separate financial statements, investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures are stated at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of the investment is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount. Refer to Note 2.7 on impairment of non-financial assets.

On disposal of investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, the difference between disposal proceeds and the carrying amounts of the investments are recognised in profit or loss.

2.7 Impairment of non-financial assets

Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less cost to sell and value-in-use. For the purpose of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest level for which there are separately identifiable cash flows or cash generating units (CGUs). Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal at each reporting date.

Any impairment loss is charged to profit or loss unless it reverses a previous revaluation in which case it is charged to the revaluation surplus. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed. In respect of other assets, any subsequent increase in recoverable amount is recognised in profit or loss unless it reverses an impairment loss on a revalued asset in which case it is taken to revaluation surplus.

2.8 Maintenance and overhaul

(i) Owned aircraft

The accounting for the cost of major airframe and certain engine maintenance checks for own aircraft is described in the accounting policy in Note 2.5 for property, plant and equipment.

(ii) Leased aircraft

Where the Group and the Company have a commitment to maintain aircraft held under operating leases, a provision is made during the lease term for the rectification obligations contained within the lease agreements. The provisions are based on estimated future costs of major airframe, certain engine maintenance checks and one-off costs incurred at the end of the lease by making appropriate charges to the profit or loss calculated by reference to the number of flying hours, flying cycles operated during the financial period/year and calendar months of the components used.

2.9 Leases

The Group and the Company assess at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Group and Company as a lessee

The Group and the Company apply a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Group and the Company recognise lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

(i) Right-of-use assets

The Group and the Company recognise right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

Aircraft and enginesOffice2 to 10 years2 to 19 years

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Group and the Company at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset.

The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment in accordance with accounting policy set out in Note 2.7.

2.9 Leases (cont'd.)

Group and Company as a lessee (cont'd.)

(ii) Lease liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group and the Company recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including insubstance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group and the Company and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Group and the Company exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses (unless they are incurred to produce inventories) in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group and the Company use its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

The Group's and the Company's lease liabilities are included in Note 34 Borrowings.

(iii) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group and the Company apply the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e. those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

2.9 Leases (cont'd.)

Group and Company as a lessee (cont'd.)

(iv) Sale and leaseback transactions

Sale and leaseback transactions are tested under MFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers at the date of the transaction to assess whether the transaction qualifies as a sale. If the transfer of the asset is a sale, the seller-lessee will:

- Derecognise the underlying asset; and
- Recognise the gain or loss, if any, that relates to the rights transferred to the buyerlessor and adjusted for off-market terms.

If the transaction does not qualify as sale under MFRS 15, a financial liability equal to the sale value is recognised in the financial statements.

Group and Company as a lessor

As a lessor, the Group and the Company determine at lease inception whether each lease is a finance lease or an operating lease. To classify each lease, the Group and the Company makes an overall assessment of whether the lease transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the underlying asset to the lessee.

(i) Finance leases

The Group and the Company classify a lease as a finance lease if the lease transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset to the lessee.

2.9 Leases (cont'd.)

Group and Company as a lessee (cont'd.)

(i) Finance leases (cont'd.)

The Group and the Company derecognise the underlying asset and recognise a receivable at an amount equal to the finance lease receivables in a finance lease. Finance lease receivables in a finance lease are measured at an amount equal to the sum of the present value of lease payments from lessee and the unguaranteed residual value of the underlying asset. Initial direct costs are also included in the initial measurement of the finance lease receivables. The finance lease receivables are subject to MFRS 9 impairment (refer to Note 2.22) on impairment of financial assets. In addition, the Group and the Company review regularly the estimated unguaranteed residual value.

Lease income is recognised over the term of the lease using the finance lease receivables method so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return. The Group and the Company revise the lease income allocation if there is a reduction in the estimated unguaranteed residual value.

(ii) Operating leases

The Group and the Company classify a lease as an operating lease if the lease does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset to the lessee.

The Group and the Company recognise lease payments received under operating lease as lease income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

(iii) Sublease classification

When the Group and the Company are intermediate lessors, they assess the lease classification of a sublease with reference to the right-of-use ("ROU") asset arising from the head lease, not with reference to the underlying asset. If a head lease is short-term lease to which the Group and the Company apply the exemption described above, then they classify the sublease as an operating lease.

2.9 Leases (cont'd.)

Group and Company as a lessor (cont'd.)

(iii) Sublease classification (cont'd.)

The Group and the Company as intermediate lessors account for the sublease as follows:

- If the sublease is classified as an operating lease, the original lessee continues to account for the lease liability and ROU asset on the head lease.
- If the sublease is classified as a finance lease, the original lessee derecognises the ROU asset on the head lease at the sublease commencement date and continues to account for the original lease liability. The original lessee, as the sublessor, recognises finance lease receivables in the sublease and evaluates it for impairment.

2.10 Inventories

Inventories comprising consumables used internally for repairs and maintenance and in-flight merchandise, are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is determined on the weighted average basis, and comprises the purchase price and incidentals incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less all estimated costs to completion and applicable variable selling expenses. In arriving at net realisable value, due allowance is made for all damaged, obsolete and slow-moving items.

2.11 Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at their fair value.

2.11 Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities (cont'd.)

The method of recognising the resulting gain or loss depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and the nature of the item being hedged. Derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are classified as held for trading and accounted for as financial liabilities in accordance with the accounting policy set out in Note 2.25. The Group and the Company designate certain derivatives as hedges of a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or a highly probable forecast transaction (cash flow hedge).

The Group and the Company document at the inception of the transaction the relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk management objectives and strategy for undertaking various hedging transactions. The Group and the Company also document their assessment, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in cash flows of hedged items.

The fair values of various derivative instruments used for hedging purposes are disclosed in Note 22. The full fair value of a hedging derivative is classified as a non-current asset or liability when the remaining hedged item is more than 12 months, and as a current asset or liability when the remaining maturity of the hedged item is less than 12 months.

Cash flow hedge

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in other comprehensive income. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the profit or loss.

Amounts accumulated in equity are reclassified to the profit or loss in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss (for example, when the forecast sale that is hedged takes place).

2.11 Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities (cont'd.)

Cash flow hedge (cont'd.)

When the forecast transaction that is hedged results in the recognition of a non-financial asset (for example, inventory or property, plant and equipment), the gains and losses previously deferred in equity are transferred from equity and included in the initial measurement of the cost of the asset. The deferred amounts are ultimately recognised in the cost of goods sold in the case of inventory or in depreciation in the case of property, plant and equipment.

When a hedging instrument expires or is sold, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, any cumulative gain or loss existing in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognised in profit or loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss that was reported in equity is immediately transferred to the profit or loss.

2.12 Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, bank balances, demand deposits, bank overdrafts and other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Deposits held as pledged securities for term loans granted are not included as cash and cash equivalents.

2.13 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group and the Company have a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable (i.e., more likely than not) that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the Group and the Company expect a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost in profit or loss.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position but are disclosed in the notes to consolidated financial statements, unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognised but disclosed in the notes to consolidated financial statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable. If it is virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognised in the consolidated financial statements.

2.14 Share capital

(i) Classification

Ordinary shares with discretionary dividends are classified as equity. Other shares are classified as equity and/or liability according to the economic substance of the particular instrument.

(ii) Share issue costs

Incremental external costs directly attributable to the issuance of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

2.14 Share capital (cont'd.)

(iii) Dividends to shareholders of the Company

Dividends are recognised as a liability in the period in which they are declared. A dividend declared after the end of the reporting period, but before the financial statements are authorised for issue, is not recognised as a liability at the end of the reporting period.

2.15 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently carried at amortised cost; any difference between initial recognised amount and the redemption value is recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the drawdown occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a prepayment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Interest, dividends, losses and gains relating to a financial instrument, or a component part, classified as a liability is reported within finance cost in the profit or loss.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Group and the Company have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the financial period/year.

2.16 Income taxes

(i) Current tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Current taxes are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that the tax relates to items recognised outside profit or loss, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

(ii) Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all temporary differences, except:

- where the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and
- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associate and joint venture, when the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the forseeable future.

2.16 Income taxes (cont'd.)

(ii) Deferred tax (cont'd.)

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised except:

- where the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and
- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associate and joint venture, deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax assets to be utilised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity and deferred tax arising from a business combination is adjusted against goodwill on acquisition.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

2.17 Employee benefits

(i) Short term employee benefits

Wages, salaries, paid annual leave and sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits are accrued in the financial period/year in which the associated services are rendered by the employees of the Group and of the Company.

(ii) Defined contribution plan

The Group's and the Company's contributions to the Employees' Provident Fund are charged to the profit or loss in the period to which they relate. Once the contributions have been paid, the Group and the Company have no further payment obligations. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

2.18 Revenue recognition

(a) Revenue from contracts with customers

The Group and the Company recognise revenue from contracts with customers for the provision of services and sale of goods based on the five-step model as set out below:

- (i) Identify contract(s) with a customer. A contract is defined as an agreement between two or more parties that creates enforceable rights and obligations and sets out the criteria that must be met.
- (ii) Identify performance obligations in the contract. A performance obligation is a promise in a contract with a customer to transfer a good or service to the customer.
- (iii) Determine the transaction price. The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Group and the Company expect to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

2.18 Revenue recognition (cont'd.)

(a) Revenue from contracts with customers (cont'd.)

The Group and the Company recognise revenue from contracts with customers for the provision of services and sale of goods based on the five-step model as set out below (cont'd.):

- (iv) Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract. For a contract that has more than one performance obligation, the Group and the Company allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation in an amount that depicts the amount of consideration to which the Group and the Company expect to be entitled in exchange for satisfying each performance obligation.
- (v) Recognise revenue when (or as) the Group and the Company satisfy a performance obligation.

The Group and the Company satisfy a performance obligation and recognise revenue over time if the Group's and the Company's performance:

- (i) Do not create an asset with an alternative use to the Group and the Company and have an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to-date;
- (ii) Create or enhance an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced; or
- (iii) Provide benefits that the customer simultaneously receives and consumes as the Group and the Company perform.

Revenue from scheduled passenger flights is recognised upon the rendering of transportation services net of discounts. The revenue of seats sold for which services have not been rendered is included in current liabilities as sales in advance.

Revenue from charter flights is recognised upon the rendering of transportation services.

Ancillary revenue including fuel surcharge, insurance surcharge, administrative fees, assigned seat, change fees, convenience fee, baggage fee, connecting fee, cancellation, documentation and other fees, and onboard sale of meals and merchandise are recognised upon the completion of services rendered net of discounts.

2.18 Revenue recognition (cont'd.)

(a) Revenue from contracts with customers (cont'd.)

Freight revenue is a distinct performance obligation and recognised upon the completion of services rendered net of discounts.

Management fees, incentives and commission income are recognised on an accrual basis.

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method.

(b) Other revenue

Revenue from aircraft operating lease is recorded on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

2.19 Foreign currencies

(i) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ("the functional currency"). The financial statements are presented in Ringgit Malaysia, which is the Company's functional and presentation currency.

(ii) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are re-measured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in profit or loss, except when deferred in other comprehensive income as qualifying cash flow hedges and qualifying net investment hedges.

Foreign exchange gains and losses arising from operations are included in arriving at the operating profit. Foreign exchange gains and losses arising from borrowings (after effects of effective hedges) are separately disclosed after net operating profit.

2.19 Foreign currencies (cont'd.)

(iii) Group companies

The results and financial position of all entities within the Group (none of which has the currency of a hyperinflationary economy) that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

- assets and liabilities for each financial position presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that financial position;
- income and expenses for each profit or loss are translated at average exchange rates (unless this average is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions); and
- all resulting exchange differences are recognised as a separate component of equity.

On consolidation, exchange differences arising from the translation of the net investment in foreign operations are taken to shareholders' equity. When a foreign operation is disposed of or sold, such exchange differences that were recorded in equity are recognised in the profit or loss as part of the gain or loss on disposal.

2.20 Contingent liabilities

The Group and the Company do not recognise a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements. A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by uncertain future events beyond the control of the Group and of the Company, or a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in the extremely rare circumstance where there is a liability that cannot be recognised because it cannot be measured reliably. However contingent liabilities do not include financial guarantee contracts.

The Group and the Company recognise separately the contingent liabilities of the acquirees as part of allocating the cost of a business combination where their fair values can be measured reliably. Where the fair values cannot be measured reliably, the resulting effect will be reflected in the goodwill arising from the acquisitions.

2.20 Contingent liabilities (cont'd.)

Subsequent to the initial recognition, the Group and the Company measure the contingent liabilities that are recognised separately at the date of acquisition at the higher of the amount that would be recognised in accordance with the provisions of MFRS 137 "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets" and the amount initially recognised.

2.21 Financial assets

(i) Recognition and initial measurement

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as well as subsequent measurement at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income ("OCI"), and fair value through profit or loss.

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Group's and the Company's business model for managing them.

With the exception of trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group and the Company have applied the practical expedient, the Group and the Company initially measure a financial asset at its fair value plus, transaction costs, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss.

Prior to 1 January 2020, trade receivables are carried at amortised cost.

Trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or if the period between performance and payment is 1 year or less under practical expedient of MFRS 15, are measured at the transaction price determined under MFRS 15.

In order for a financial asset to be classified and measured at amortised cost or fair value through OCI, it needs to give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest ("SPPI") on the principal amount outstanding. This assessment is referred to as the SPPI test and is performed at an instrument level.

The Group's and the Company's business model for managing financial assets refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling the financial assets, or both.

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place ("regular way trades") are recognised on the trade date, that is the date that the Group or the Company commit to purchase or sell the asset.

2.21 Financial assets (cont'd.)

(ii) Subsequent measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in three categories:

- (a) Financial assets at amortised cost (debt instruments)
- (b) Financial assets at fair value through OCI (debt instruments)
- (c) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at amortised cost

This category is the most relevant to the Group and the Company. The Group and the Company measure financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- i. The financial assets are held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- ii. The contractual terms of the financial assets give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at amortised cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest rate ("EIR") method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised, modified or impaired.

(iii) Derecognition

A financial asset is derecognised when:

- (a) The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- (b) The Group and the Company have transferred their rights to receive cash flows from the asset or have assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either:
 - i. The Group and the Company have transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or
 - ii. The Group and the Company have neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but have transferred control of the asset.

2.21 Financial assets (cont'd.)

(iii) Derecognition (cont'd.)

When the Group and the Company have transferred their rights to receive cash flows from an asset or have entered into a pass-through arrangement, they evaluate if, and to what extent, they have retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When they have neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Group and the Company continue to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of its continuing involvement. In that case, the Group and the Company also recognise an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group and the Company have retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group and the Company could be required to repay.

2.22 Impairment of financial assets

The Group and the Company recognise an allowance for expected credit losses ("ECLs") for all debt instruments carried at amortised cost and fair value through OCI. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group and the Company expect to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original EIR. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECLs are recognised in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime ECL).

2.22 Impairment of financial assets (cont'd.)

For trade receivables, the Group and the Company apply a simplified approach in calculating ECLs. Therefore, the Group and the Company do not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognise a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The Group and the Company have established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

The Group and the Company consider a financial asset in default when contractual payments are 90 days past due. However, in certain cases, the Group and the Company may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group and the Company are unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Group and the Company. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows.

2.23 Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is presented in the financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

2.24 Trade and other payables

Trade payables are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less (or in the normal operating cycle of the business if longer). If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

Trade payables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

2.25 Financial liabilities

(i) Recognition and initial measurement

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings and payables.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's and the Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables and loans and borrowings.

(ii) Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group and the Company that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by MFRS 9. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Gain or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in MFRS 9 are satisfied. The Group and the Company have not designated any financial liability as at fair value through profit or loss.

2.25 Financial liabilities (cont'd.)

(ii) Subsequent measurement (cont'd.)

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below: (cont'd.)

Loans and borrowings

This is the category most relevant to the Group and the Company. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit or loss.

This category generally applies to interest-bearing loans and borrowings.

Subsequent to initial recognition, other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Gains and losses are recognised in the profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the amortisation process.

(iii) Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the profit or loss.

2.26 Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision-maker. The chief operating decision-maker, who is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, has been identified as the Group Chief Executive Officer ("Group CEO") that makes strategic decisions.

2.27 Warrant reserve

Warrant reserve arising from the issuance of free warrants together with the rights issue, is determined based on the allocation of the proceeds from the rights issue using the fair value of the warrants and the ordinary shares on a prorate basis. Proceeds from warrants which are issued at a value, are credited to a warrant reserve. Warrant reserve is non-distributable, and is transferred to the share capital account upon the exercise of warrants. Warrant reserve in relation to unexercised warrants at the expiry of the warrants period is transferred to accumulated losses.

3. Critical accounting estimates and judgements

Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated by the Directors and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Group and the Company make estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, rarely equal the related actual results. To enhance the information content of the estimates, certain key variables that are anticipated to have a material impact to the Group's and the Company's results and financial position are tested for sensitivity to changes in the underlying parameters.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are outlined below:

(i) Estimated useful lives and residual values of aircraft frames and engines

The Group and the Company reviews annually the estimated useful lives and residual values of aircraft frames and engines based on factors such as business plan and strategies, expected level of usage, future technological developments and market prices.

3. Critical accounting estimates and judgements (cont'd.)

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are outlined below (cont'd.):

(i) Estimated useful lives and residual values of aircraft frames and engines (cont'd.)

Future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in these estimates brought about by changes in the factors mentioned above. A reduction of 5% in the residual values of aircraft airframes and engines as disclosed in Note 2.5, would increase the recorded depreciation for the financial period ended 30 June 2021 by RM921,000 (2019: RM865,000) and decrease the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2021 by RM7,061,000 (2019: RM5,635,000).

(ii) Impairment assessment of property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets

The Group and the Company is required to assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the entity shall estimate the recoverable amount of the asset. This requires an estimation of the value in use of the airline cash generating units.

When value in use calculations are undertaken, management must estimate the expected future cash flows from the asset or cash generating unit and choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows.

There is a high degree of estimation uncertainty inherent in estimating the duration and severity of the economic downturn caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, and the pattern of any expected recovery. As a result, the estimates and assumptions used in the cash flow projections which form the basis of the recoverable amounts attributable to the CGUs require significant judgement. These judgements require estimates to be made over areas including those relating to the timing of recovery of the COVID-19 pandemic, future revenues, operating costs, growth rates, projected aircraft usage, aircraft capital expenditure, foreign exchange rates and discount rates.

Further details of the carrying value, the key assumptions applied in the impairment assessment of property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets are disclosed in Notes 16 and 17.

3. Critical accounting estimates and judgements (cont'd.)

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are outlined below: (cont'd.)

(iii) Provision for aircraft maintenance

The Group and the Company operate aircraft under the operating leases. In respect of these operating lease arrangements, the Group and the Company are contractually obligated to maintain the aircraft during the lease period and to redeliver the aircraft to the lessors at the end of the lease term, in certain preagreed conditions.

Management estimates the overhaul, restoration and redelivery costs and accrues such costs over the lease term. The calculation of such costs includes management assumptions and estimates in respect of the anticipated rate of aircraft utilisation which includes flying hours and flying cycles and calendar months of the asset as used. These aircraft utilisation and calendar months affect the extent of the restoration work that will be required and the expected costs of such overhaul, restoration and redelivery at the end of the lease term.

(iv) Provision for termination

The Group and the Company are required to recognise a provision when there is a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event that it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligations. The Group and the Company have triggered events of default for various contracts and have made additional provision for termination claims of RM25.16 billion, which is an integral part of the provisional scheme amounts of RM33.65 billion owing to scheme creditors, in respect of obligations arising from these contracts.

3. Critical accounting estimates and judgements (cont'd.)

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are outlined below: (cont'd.)

(iv) Provision for termination (cont'd.)

In conjunction with the proposed debt restructuring exercise, the scheme creditors submitted a proof of debt (including termination claims) amounted to RM65.14 billion. However, the Group and the Company have applied significant judgement in estimating the provisional scheme amounts totalling to RM33.65 billion based on the relevant provisions in the applicable law of the relevant contracts that creditors are required to take action to mitigate their losses and to reduce their termination claims including offsetting against any deposits and prepayments wherever applicable. The Group and the Company have engaged an expert to assist in applying judgement in assessing and estimating the provisional scheme amount of RM33.65 billion which comprise provision for termination of RM25.16 billion and other liabilities of RM8.49 billion.

(v) Impairment assessment of financial assets

The Group and the Company applies the MFRS 9 simplified approach to measure expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance ("ECL") for all receivables (including intercompanies and related parties' balances).

The Group and the Company assesses the credit risk at each reporting date, whether there have been significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition. The impairment provisions for receivables are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The Group and the Company uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Group's and the Company's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward-looking estimates specific to the debtors at the end of each reporting period.

4. Revenue

| | Group | | Company | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 1.1.2020 to | 1.1.2019 to | 1.1.2020 to | 1.1.2019 to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Revenue from contracts with | | | | |
| customers | 970,913 | 4,013,967 | 970,914 | 4,011,638 |
| Aircraft operating | | | | |
| lease income | 244,630 | 219,377 | 244,630 | 219,377 |
| | 1,215,543 | 4,233,344 | 1,215,544 | 4,231,015 |
| Revenue from contrac | cts with customers | <u>5</u> | | |
| Type of goods or services | | | | |
| Scheduled flights | 589,689 | 2,893,458 | 589,690 | 2,893,458 |
| Charter flights | 65,192 | 114,946 | 65,192 | 114,946 |
| Freight services | 140,192 | 182,955 | 140,192 | 182,955 |
| Ancillary revenue | 175,840 | 820,279 | 175,840 | 820,279 |
| Management fees | | 2,329 | | |
| | 970,913 | 4,013,967 | 970,914 | 4,011,638 |
| Timing of revenue recognition | | | | |
| At a point of time | 970,913 | 4,013,967 | 970,914 | 4,011,638 |

Ancillary revenue includes baggage fees, assigned seats, cancellations, documentation and other fees, and on-board sale of meals and merchandise.

5. Staff costs

| | Group | | Company | |
|----------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| | | | | |
| Wages, salaries, | | | | |
| bonuses and | | | | |
| allowances | 227,962 | 394,635 | 219,268 | 385,073 |
| Defined contribution | | | | |
| retirement plan | 20,356 | 34,381 | 20,356 | 33,567 |
| _ | 248,318 | 429,016 | 239,624 | 418,640 |
| | | | | |

6. Depreciation

| | Group | | Company | |
|--|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Property, plant and equipment (Note 16) Right-of-use assets | 56,447 | 47,845 | 56,447 | 47,845 |
| (Note 17) | 905,055 | 697,589 | 915,341 | 707,722 |
| | 961,502 | 745,434 | 971,788 | 755,567 |

7. Maintenance and overhaul

Maintenance and overhaul includes routine and non-routine maintenance of the aircraft airframe, engines, landing gear, wheels and other consumable spares.

8. Directors' remuneration

The details of remuneration paid to Directors of the Group and of the Company during the financial period/year ended 30 June 2021 and 31 December 2019, respectively, are as follows:

| | | Other | |
|-----------------------------|--------|------------|--------|
| | Fees | allowances | Total |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| Non-executive Directors: | | | |
| Datuk Kamarudin Bin | | | |
| Meranun | 128 | 10 | 138 |
| Tan Sri Anthony Francis | | | |
| Fernandes | 98 | 9 | 107 |
| Dato' Lim Kian Onn | 143 | 16 | 159 |
| Dato' Fam Lee Ee | 188 | 19 | 207 |
| Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz | 383 | 19 | 402 |
| Tan Sri Asmat Bin Kamaludin | 143 | 14 | 157 |
| Dato' Yusli Bin Mohamed | | | |
| Yusoff | 218 | 21 | 239 |
| Total Non-Executive | | _ | _ |
| Directors | 1,301 | 108 | 1,409 |
| | | | |

8. Directors' remuneration (cont'd.)

The details of remuneration paid to Directors of the Group and of the Company during the financial period/year ended 30 June 2021 and 31 December 2019, respectively, are as follows: (cont'd.)

| | Fees RM'000 | Other allowances RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| 2019 | | | |
| Non-executive Directors: | | | |
| Datuk Kamarudin Bin | | | |
| Meranun | 85 | 6 | 91 |
| Tan Sri Anthony Francis | | | |
| Fernandes | 65 | 5 | 70 |
| Dato' Lim Kian Onn | 95 | 11 | 106 |
| Dato' Fam Lee Ee | 125 | 15 | 140 |
| Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz | 255 | 15 | 270 |
| Tan Sri Asmat Bin Kamaludin | 95 | 10 | 105 |
| Dato' Yusli Bin Mohamed | | | |
| Yusoff | 145 | 17 | 162 |
| Total Non-Executive | | | |
| Directors | 865 | 79 | 944 |

The remuneration paid to the Directors of the Group and of the Company is analysed as follows:

| | Number of Directors | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| Non-executive Directors: | | |
| Less than RM100,000 | - | 2 |
| RM100,001 to RM150,000 | 2 | 3 |
| RM150,001 to RM200,000 | 2 | 1 |
| More than RM200,000 | 3 | 1 |

9. Other operating expenses

The following items have been charged in arriving at other operating expenses:

| | Group | |
|---|-----------|------------|
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Management fee | 983 | - |
| Rental of land and buildings | 978 | 781 |
| Auditors' remuneration | | |
| - Statutory audit | 621 | 621 |
| - Non-audit fees | 14 | 14 |
| Rental of equipment | 354 | 247 |
| Advertising expenses | - | 52,976 |
| Credit card charges | 7,314 | 41,333 |
| In-flight meal expenses | 11,857 | 24,152 |
| Insurance expenses | 43,062 | 26,620 |
| Allowance for impairment: | | |
| - Inventories | 9,245 | - |
| - Trade and other receivables | 60,937 | 69,404 |
| - Amount due from associates (Note 25) | 389,329 | - |
| - Amount due from related parties (Note 28) | 12,188 | - |
| - Right-of-use assets (Note 17) | 4,006,080 | - |
| - Finance lease receivables (Note 18) | 794,250 | - |
| - Property, plant and equipment (Note 16) | 571,085 | - |
| Property, plant and equipment written off | | |
| (Note 16) | - | 10 |
| Impairment loss on investment in an associate | | |
| (Note 20) | - | - |
| Loss on disposal of non-current assets held | | |
| for sale | - | 90,416 |
| Loss on termination of lease | 10,594 | - |
| Loss on lease modification on right-of-use assets | | |
| (Note 17) | _ | |

9. Other operating expenses (cont'd.)

The following items have been charged in arriving at other operating expenses: (cont'd.)

| | Company | |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1.1.2020 to | 1.1.2019 to |
| | 30.6.2021 RM'000 | 31.12.2019 RM'000 |
| | | |
| Management fee | 7,285 | 8,930 |
| Rental of land and buildings | 761 | 758 |
| Auditors' remuneration | 4.4 | 4.45 |
| - Statutory audit | 445 | 445 |
| - Non-audit fees | - | - |
| Rental of equipment | 354 | 247 |
| Advertising expenses | 7 214 | 52,976 |
| Credit card charges | 7,314 | 41,333 |
| In-flight meal expenses | 11,857 43,062 | 24,152 26,620 |
| Insurance expenses Allowance for impairment: | 43,062 | 20,020 |
| - Inventories | 9,245 | _ |
| - Trade and other receivables (Note 24) | 60,937 | 69,404 |
| - Amount due from associates (Note 25) | - | 09,404 |
| - Amount due from subsidiaries (Note 26) | 391,129 | _ |
| - Amount due from related parties (Note 28) | 12,188 | _ |
| - Right-of-use assets (Note 17) | 4,078,800 | _ |
| - Finance lease receivables (Note 18) | 794,250 | _ |
| - Property, plant and equipment (Note 16) | 571,085 | _ |
| Property, plant and equipment written off | 0, 1,000 | |
| (Note 16) | _ | 10 |
| Impairment loss on investment in an associate | | |
| (Note 20) | _ | 21,122 |
| Loss on disposal of non-current assets held | | , |
| for sale | - | 90,416 |
| Loss on termination of lease | 9,541 | - |
| Loss on lease modification on right-of-use assets | - | |
| (Note 17) | | 8,992 |

10. Provision for termination

| | Group | | Comp | any |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Provision for | | | | |
| termination | 25,163,344 | | 25,163,344 | |

The movements in the provision account are as follows:

| | Group | | Comp | any |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January Additions during | - | - | - | - |
| the period | 25,163,344 | - | 25,163,344 | - |
| At 31 December | 25,163,344 | | 25,163,344 | |

The Group and the Company have made an estimated provision for termination of RM25.16 billion as of 30 June 2021 where the Group and the Company are in default under the terms of the relevant contracts, though the aforementioned provision will be waived upon a successful completion of the proposed debt restructuring exercise as disclosed in Notes 46. In conjunction with the proposed debt restructuring exercise, the scheme creditors submitted a proof of debt (including termination claims) amounted to RM65.14 billion. The scheme creditors are creditors of the Group and the Company whose debts are to be dealt with under the proposed debt restructuring exercise.

Based on the relevant provisions in the applicable law of the relevant contracts, creditors are required to take action to mitigate their losses and to reduce their termination claims. Accordingly, management had engaged an expert to assist in determining the provisional scheme amounts and applied significant judgement in assessing and estimating the provisional scheme amounts totalling to RM33.65 billion, which includes the provision for termination claims of RM25.16 billion.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 June 2021

11. Other income

| | Gro | up | Comp | any |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Gain on lease modification on right-of-use assets | | | | |
| (Note 17) | - | 16,337 | - | - |
| Carbon credit sale | - | 8,353 | - | 8,353 |
| Others | 6,997 | 16,365 | 5,406 | 14,856 |
| | 6,997 | 41,055 | 5,406 | 23,209 |

12. Finance income/(costs) and net foreign exchange (loss)/gain

| | | Gro | up |
|-----|---|-------------|------------|
| | | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | | to | to |
| | | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| (a) | Finance income: | | |
| | Interest income from deposits with | | |
| | licensed bank | 3,495 | 5,177 |
| | Interest income from finance | | |
| | lease receivables (Note 17) | 62,277 | 61,904 |
| | Other interest income | 12,992 | 11,809 |
| | | 78,764 | 78,890 |
| | Impact of discounting effect on financial | | |
| | instruments | 65,287 | 58,639 |
| | | 144,051 | 137,529 |
| | Finance Costs: | | |
| | Interest expense on lease liabilities | | |
| | (Note 17 and Note 34) | (764,493) | (293,901) |
| | Interest expense on term loans (Note 34) | (6,268) | (17,682) |
| | Interest expense on hire purchase | | , , , |
| | (Note 34) | (2) | (2) |
| | Bank facilities and other charges | (215,645) | (3,951) |
| | - | (986,408) | (315,536) |
| | Impact of discounting effect on | (76,802) | (49,375) |
| | financial instruments | (1,063,210) | (364,911) |
| | | | |

12. Finance income/(costs) and net foreign exchange (loss)/gain (cont'd.)

| | | Grou | qı |
|------------|--|---------------------|------------------|
| | | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | | to | to |
| | | 30.6.2021 RM′000 | 31.12.2019 |
| (L) | Not Construe to the Alberta | KM 000 | RM'000 |
| (b) | Net foreign exchange (loss)/gain: | | |
| | Realised | (12,173) | 3,615 |
| | Unrealised | (67,298) | 39,299 |
| | | (79,471) | 42,914 |
| | | Comp | any |
| | | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | | to 30.6.2021 | to 31.12.2019 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| (a) | Finance income: | | |
| (-) | | | |
| | Interest income from deposits with licensed bank | 2.450 | 5,089 |
| | Interest income from finance | 3,450 | 5,089 |
| | lease receivables (Note 17) | 62,277 | 61,904 |
| | Other interest income | 12,992 | 11,809 |
| | | 78,719 | 78,802 |
| | Impact of discounting effect on financial | | |
| | instruments | 65,287 | 58,639 |
| | | 144,006 | 137,441 |
| | Finance Costs: | | |
| | Interest expense on lease liabilities | | |
| | (Note 17 and Note 34) | (744,837) | (274,714) |
| | Interest expense on term loans (Note 34) | (6,268) | (17,682) |
| | Interest expense on hire purchase | | |
| | (Note 34) | (2) | (2) |
| | Bank facilities and other charges | (215,644) | (3,933) |
| | Impact of discounting effect on | (966,751) | (296,331) |
| | financial instruments | (76,802) | (49,375) |
| | intancial instruments | (1,043,553) | (345,706) |
| | | (=/0:0/000/ | (0.07.00) |
| (b) | Net foreign exchange (loss)/gain: | | |
| | Realised | (11,993) | 3,615 |
| | Unrealised | (73,038) | 39,909 |
| | | (85,031) | 43,524 |
| | | | |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 June 2021

13. Other losses

| | | | Group and | Company |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| | | | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | | | to | to |
| | | | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | | | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Other losses from fuel | l contracts held fo | r trading | 10,928 | |
| 14. Taxation | | | | |
| | Grou | JD dr | Comp | any |
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Current taxation: | | | | |
| Malaysian income | | | | |
| tax | 115 | 1,402 | 115 | 1,222 |
| Foreign tax | - | 280 | - | - |
| | 115 | 1,682 | 115 | 1,222 |
| Overprovision in | | | | |
| respect of prior | | | | |
| years | (122) | (2,177) | (13) | (1,872) |
| | (7) | (495) | 102 | (650) |
| Deferred taxation: | | | | |
| Relating to origination | on | | | |
| and reversal of | | | | |
| temporary | | | | |
| differences | 22,154 | 356,237 | 22,154 | 355,607 |
| Overprovision in | | | | |
| respect of prior | | | | |
| years | (22,154) | (11,433) | (22,154) | (11,433) |
| | | 344,804 | | 344,174 |
| Total income tax | | | | |
| expenses | (7) | 344,309 | 102 | 343,524 |
| • | | <u>, </u> | | , |

14. Taxation (cont'd.)

The Group and Company are subject to income tax on an entity basis on the profit arising in or derived from the tax jurisdictions in which members of the Group and Company are domiciled and operate.

Domestic current income tax is calculated at the statutory tax rate of 24% (2019: 24%) of the estimated assessable profit for the year.

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to loss before taxation at the statutory income tax rate to income tax expense at the effective income tax rate of the Group and of the Company is as follows:

| | Group | |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 RM'000 | 31.12.2019 RM'000 |
| | KM 000 | KM 000 |
| Loss before taxation | (33,689,787) | (306,008) |
| Tax at Malaysian statutory tax | | |
| rate of 24% (2019: 24%) | (8,085,549) | (73,442) |
| Expenses not deductible for | | |
| tax purposes | 1,572,040 | 56,297 |
| Income not subject to tax | (36,252) | (29,377) |
| Deferred tax assets not | 6 F72 020 | 241 015 |
| recognised Utilisation of previously | 6,572,030 | 241,915 |
| unrecognised unutilised | | |
| reinvestment allowance | - | (14,490) |
| Utilisation of previously | | |
| unrecognised unutilised | | |
| investment tax allowance | - | 177,016 |
| Overprovision of deferred tax in respect of prior years | (22,154) | (11,433) |
| Overprovision of income | (22,134) | (11,433) |
| tax in respect of prior years | (122) | (2,177) |
| Total income tax expenses | (7) | 344,309 |

14. Taxation (cont'd.)

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to loss before taxation at the statutory income tax rate to income tax expense at the effective income tax rate of the Group and of the Company is as follows (cont'd.):

| | Company | |
|--|--------------|------------|
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Loss before taxation | (33,757,464) | (339,010) |
| Tax at Malaysian statutory tax | | |
| rate of 24% (2019: 24%) | (8,101,791) | (81,362) |
| Expenses not deductible for | | |
| tax purposes | 1,582,656 | 62,680 |
| Income not subject to tax | (30,626) | (28,930) |
| Deferred tax assets not | 4 | 2 |
| recognised | 6,572,030 | 241,915 |
| Utilisation of previously | | |
| unrecognised unutilised | | (14.400) |
| reinvestment allowance | - | (14,490) |
| Utilisation of previously | | |
| unrecognised unutilised investment tax allowance | | 177.016 |
| Overprovision of deferred tax | - | 177,016 |
| in respect of prior years | (22,154) | (11,433) |
| Overprovision of income | (22,134) | (11,455) |
| tax in respect of prior years | (13) | (1,872) |
| Total income tax expenses | 102 | 343,524 |
| rotal income tax expenses | | J-13,32T |

Deferred tax assets not recognised in respect of the following items:

| | Group and Company | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| | 1.1.2020 | 1.1.2019 |
| | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Unutilised business losses | 2,337,877 | 540,265 |
| Unabsorbed capital allowances | 759,697 | 740,915 |
| Unutilised reinvestment allowances | 310,168 | 310,168 |
| Provision for termination | 25,163,344 | _ |
| Other temporary differences | 555,834 | 152,112 |
| | 29,126,920 | 1,743,460 |
| | | · |

14. Taxation (cont'd.)

Effective from the year of assessment 2019 in accordance to the Income Tax Act 1967, any unutilised tax losses of the Company as at 30 June 2021 for the year of assessment 2021 will only be made available for utilisation for seven (7) consecutive years of assessment, i.e. from the year of assessment 2021 until the year of assessment 2027. Any unutilised tax losses after year of assessment 2027 shall be disregarded. Unabsorbed capital allowances, unutilised investment tax allowances and other deductible temporary differences do not expire under current tax legislation.

Estimating the future taxable profits involves significant assumptions, especially in respect of fares, load factor, fuel price, maintenance costs and currency movements. These assumptions have been built based on past performance and adjusted for non-recurring circumstances and a reasonable growth rate.

15. Loss per share (sen)

(a) Basic loss per share

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the loss for the financial period/year by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the financial period/year.

| | Group | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| | 1.1.2020 1.1.20 | |
| | to | to |
| | 30.6.2021 | 31.12.2019 |
| Loss for the financial period/year (RM'000) Weighted average number of ordinary shares | (33,689,780) | (650,317) |
| in issue ('000) Loss per share (sen) | 4,148,149 (812.2) | 4,148,148 (15.7) |

(b) Diluted loss per share

The diluted loss per share of the Group is similar to the basic loss per share as the Group has no dilutive potential ordinary shares as at the end of the reporting date. There has been no other transaction involving ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares between the reporting date and the date of authorisation of these financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 June 2021

16. Property, plant and equipment

| Group and Company 2021 | Aircraft engines, airframes and service potential RM'000 | Aircraft spares RM'000 | Motor vehicles RM'000 | Office equipment, furniture and fittings RM'000 | Ramp equipment RM'000 | Pre-delivery payments RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Net book value | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2020 Additions Depreciation (Note 6) Disposal Impairment loss (Note 9) At 30 June 2021 | 432,982 1,384 (38,478) - (395,888) | 53,380 2,947 (15,665) (248) (40,414) | 262 - (217) (10) (35) | 3,101 15 (2,087) (1) (1,028) | - - - - - | 133,720 - - - (133,720) | 623,445 4,346 (56,447) (259) (571,085) |
| 2019 | | | | | | | |
| Net book value | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2019 Additions Depreciation (Note 6) Write off (Note 9) | 459,007 6,913 (32,938) | 53,258 12,584 (12,452) (10) | 410 - (148) - | 4,472 935 (2,306) | 1 - (1) - | | 624,964 46,336 (47,845) (10) |
| At 31 December 2019 | 432,982 | 53,380 | 262 | 3,101 | - | 133,720 | 623,445 |

16. Property, plant and equipment (cont'd.)

The reconciliation of the gross carrying amount and the accumulated depreciation and impairment losses at the beginning and end of the financial period/year is as follows:

| | Aircraft engines, airframes and service potential RM'000 | Aircraft spares RM'000 | Motor vehicles RM'000 | Office equipment, furniture and fittings RM'000 | Ramp equipment RM'000 | Pre- delivery payments RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|--|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Group and Company | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | |
| Cost Accumulated depreciation Accumulated impairment | 678,609 (282,721) | 157,880 (106,839) | 3,455 (3,420) | 17,898 (16,460) | - | 133,720 - | 991,562 (409,440) |
| losses | (395,888) | (51,041) | (35) | (1,438) | | (133,720) | (582,122) |
| | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2019 | | | | | | | |
| Cost Accumulated depreciation | 677,225 (244,243) | 155,636 (91,628) | 3,475 (3,213) | 17,890 (14,379) | - | 133,720 - | 987,946 (353,463) |
| Accumulated impairment losses | - | (10,628) | - | (410) | _ | - | (11,038) |
| | 432,982 | 53,380 | 262 | 3,101 | - | 133,720 | 623,445 |
| | | | | | | | |

16. Property, plant and equipment (cont'd.)

The additions and net book value of assets under hire purchase are as follows:

| Group and Co | mpany |
|--------------|--------|
| 2021 | 2019 |
| RM′000 | RM′000 |

Assets under hire purchase:

Net book value at the end of financial period/year

- 33

Included in property, plant and equipment of the Group and Company are aircraft pledged as security for borrowings (Note 34) with a net book value of RM Nil (2019: RM424 million).

The beneficial ownership and operational control of certain aircraft pledged as security for borrowings rests with the Group and the Company when the aircraft is delivered to the Group and the Company. Where the legal title to the aircraft is held by the financiers during delivery, the legal title will be transferred to the Group and the Company only upon settlement of the respective facilities.

On 17 December 2020, the Group and the Company has received the termination and enforcement notice in relation to the aircraft pledged.

Pre-delivery payments on aircraft purchases are denominated in US Dollar which represent initial payment made in respect of the price of the aircraft and are deducted from the final price on delivery.

17. Right-of-use assets

The Group and the Company leases various aircraft, engines and office used in its operations. Leases of aircraft and engines generally have lease terms between 6 to 12 years, while office generally have lease terms between 2 to 20 years. The Group's and the Company's obligations under its leases are secured by the lessor's title to the leased assets.

The Group and the Company also has certain leases of office with the lease terms of 12 months or less and leases of office equipment with low value. The Group and the Company applies the 'short-term lease' and 'lease of low-value assets' recognition exemptions for these leases.

17. Right-of-use assets (cont'd.)

Set out below are the carrying amounts of right-of-use assets recognised and the movements during the year:

| | Aircraft and engines RM'000 | Office RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|---|--|---|
| Group | | | |
| As at 1 January 2020 Lease modification Lease termination Depreciation expense (Note 6) Impairment loss (Note 9) As at 30 June 2021 | 4,920,926 25,930 (74,566) (901,424) (3,970,866) | 38,845 - - (3,631) (35,214) - | 4,959,771 25,930 (74,566) (905,055) (4,006,080) |
| As at 1 January 2019 Additions Depreciation expense (Note 6) As at 31 December 2019 Company | 5,613,880 (692,954) 4,920,926 | 43,480 (4,635) 38,845 | 5,657,360 (697,589) 4,959,771 |
| As at 1 January 2020 Lease modification Lease termination Depreciation expense (Note 6) Impairment loss (Note 9) As at 30 June 2021 | 5,003,120 26,700 (74,524) (911,710) (4,043,586) | 38,845 - - (3,631) (35,214) - | 5,041,965 26,700 (74,524) (915,341) (4,078,800) |
| As at 1 January 2019 Additions Depreciation expense (Note 6) As at 31 December 2019 | 5,706,207 (703,087) 5,003,120 | 43,480 (4,635) 38,845 | 5,749,687 (707,722) 5,041,965 |

17. Right-of-use assets (cont'd.)

The following are the amounts recognised in profit or loss:

| | Group 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impairment loss for right-of-use assets (Note 9) Depreciation on right-of-use | 4,006,080 | - |
| assets (Note 6) Interest income from finance | 905,055 | 697,589 |
| lease receivables (Note 12(a)) Interest expense on | (62,277) | (61,904) |
| lease liabilities (Note 12(a)) (Gain)/loss on lease modification | 764,493 | 293,901 |
| (Note 9 and Note 11) | - | (16,337) |
| Unrealised foreign exchange loss/(gain) | 34,086 | (39,299) |
| Total amount recognised in profit or loss | 5,647,437 | 873,950 |
| | Company 2021 | , 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Impairment loss for right-of-use assets (Note 9) Depreciation on right-of-use | RM'000 4,078,800 | RM'000 - |
| right-of-use assets (Note 9) Depreciation on right-of-use assets (Note 6) | | RM′000 - 707,722 |
| right-of-use assets (Note 9) Depreciation on right-of-use assets (Note 6) Interest income from finance lease receivables (Note 12(a)) | 4,078,800 | - |
| right-of-use assets (Note 9) Depreciation on right-of-use assets (Note 6) Interest income from finance lease receivables (Note 12(a)) Interest expense on lease liabilities (Note 12(a)) | 4,078,800 915,341 | - 707,722 |
| right-of-use assets (Note 9) Depreciation on right-of-use assets (Note 6) Interest income from finance lease receivables (Note 12(a)) Interest expense on lease liabilities (Note 12(a)) (Gain)/loss on lease modification (Note 9 and Note 11) | 4,078,800 915,341 (62,277) | 707,722 (61,904) |
| right-of-use assets (Note 9) Depreciation on right-of-use assets (Note 6) Interest income from finance lease receivables (Note 12(a)) Interest expense on lease liabilities (Note 12(a)) (Gain)/loss on lease modification | 4,078,800 915,341 (62,277) | 707,722 (61,904) 274,714 |

Impairment testing on right-of-use assets

The recoverable amounts were based on value in use as at 30 June 2021. The recoverable amounts of the CGU have been measured based on cash flow projections approved by the management. The airline CGU comprise right-of-use assets and aircraft related property, plant and equipment.

17. Right-of-use assets (cont'd.)

Impairment testing on right-of-use assets (cont'd.)

The discount rates applied to the cash flow projections ranged from 7% to 9%. The assumptions used to determine the recoverable amounts include revenue per passenger, load factor and growth rate which may change significantly depending on the recovery of the aviation industry internationally.

18. Finance lease receivables

| | Weighted av | /erage | | |
|-------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|-----------|
| | rate of finance | | Group and Company | |
| | 2021 | 2019 | 2021 | 2019 |
| | % | % | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Secured: | | | | |
| Current | 5.45% | 5.45% | - | 170,631 |
| Non-current | 5.45% | 5.45% | - | 842,043 |
| | | | _ | 1,012,674 |

Total finance lease receivables consist of the operating leases to an associate. The finance lease receivables are denominated in US Dollar.

The carrying amounts of finance lease receivables individually determined to be impaired are as follows:

| | Group and Company | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------|--|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | |
| Finance lease receivables Less: Allowance for impairment of | 794,250 | 1,012,674 | |
| finance lease receivables (Note 9) | (794,250) | - | |
| | - | 1,012,674 | |
| | | | |

The Group's and Company's finance lease receivables are as follows:

| | Group and Company | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| | 2021 | 2019 | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | |
| Not later than 1 year | - | 170,631 | |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | - | 601,904 | |
| Later than 5 years | - | 240,139 | |
| <u> </u> | - | 1,012,674 | |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 June 2021

19. Investments in subsidiaries

| | Company | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------|--|
| | 2021 20 | | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | |
| Unquoted investments, at cost | 4 | 4 | |

The details of the subsidiaries are as follows:

| Name | Country of incorporation/ Principal place of business | Group's effective equity interest 2021 % | 2019 % | Principal activities |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----------|---|
| AirAsia X Services Pty Ltd* | Australia | 100 | 100 | Provision of management logistical and marketing services |
| AAX Mauritius One Limited | Mauritius | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |
| AAX Aviation Capital Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Holding company |
| AAX Leasing One Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |
| AAX Leasing Two Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |
| AAX Leasing Three Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |
| AAX Leasing Four Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |

19. Investments in subsidiaries (cont'd.)

The details of the subsidiaries are as follows (cont'd):

| Name | Country of incorporation/ Principal place of business | Group's effective equity interest 2021 % | 2019 % | Principal activities |
|---------------------------|---|---|-----------|---|
| AAX Leasing Five Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |
| AAX Leasing Six Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |
| AAX Leasing Seven Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |
| AAX Leasing Eight Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |
| AAX Leasing Nine Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |
| AAX Leasing Ten Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |
| AAX Leasing Eleven Ltd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Provision of aircraft leasing facilities |

^{*} Audited by a firm other than Ernst & Young PLT.

20. Investment in an associate

| | Group 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|
| Unquoted investments, at cost Group's share of | 21,122 | 21,122 |
| post-acquisition losses Accumulated impairment loss | (21,122) | (21,122) |
| | - | - |
| | Company 2021 | |
| | RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| Unquoted investments, at cost Group's share of post-acquisition losses | | |

The details of the associate are as follows:

| Name | Country of incorporation | Group's effective equity interest 2021 | 2019 % | Principal activity |
|---|--------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Thai AirAsia X Co., Ltd ("TAAX")* | Thailand | 49 | 49 | Commercial air transport services |

^{*} Audited by a member of Ernst & Young Global.

TAAX is a private company for which there is no quoted market price available for its shares.

There are no contingent liabilities relating to the Group's investment in TAAX.

TAAX is an operator of commercial air transport services which is based in Thailand. This associated company is a strategic investment of the Group and forms an essential part of the Group's growth strategy. It provides access to a wider geographical market and network coverage in the provision of air transport services across the ASEAN region.

20. Investment in an associate (cont'd.)

Set out below is the summarised financial information for the associate which is accounted for using the equity method:

Summarised statement of financial position

| · | TAAX | |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Current: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 68,459 | 84,047 |
| Other current assets | 269,106 | 468,945 |
| Total current assets | 337,565 | 552,992 |
| Non currents | | |
| Non-current: Assets | 1,727,635 | 2,301,725 |
| | · · | · · · |
| <u>Current</u> : | | |
| Financial liabilities | (152,531) | (184,428) |
| Other current liabilities | (1,643,973) | (782,577) |
| Total current liabilities | (1,796,504) | (967,005) |
| | | |
| Non-current: | | |
| Liabilities | (1,759,255) | (2,114,064) |
| Net (liabilities)/assets | (1,490,559) | (226,352) |

Summarised statement of comprehensive income

| | TAAX | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Revenue | 536,965 | 1,788,373 |
| Cost of sales | (975,278) | (1,892,865) |
| Other operating expenses | (748,477) | (77,133) |
| Finance income | 12,111 | - |
| Finance cost | (138,737) | (86,238) |
| Other income | 19,630 | 36,612 |
| Loss before tax | (1,293,786) | (231,251) |
| Taxation | 784 | 1,363 |
| Loss after tax | (1,293,002) | (229,888) |
| Other comprehensive loss | | 3,743 |
| Total comprehensive loss | (1,293,002) | (226,145) |
| Dividend received from associate | | - |

20. Investment in an associate (cont'd.)

Accumulated impairment losses

21

Reconciliation of summarised financial information

| | | TAAX 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| | Opening net liabilities at 1 January Total comprehensive loss | (268,616) | (32,791) |
| | for the financial period/year Effect of foreign exchange translation Elimination of unrealised profit | (1,293,002) - | (226,145) 11,321 |
| | from downstream sales | (27,942) | (21,001) |
| | Closing net liabilities at 30 June/31 December | (1,589,560) | (268,616) |
| | Cumulative unrecognised share of losses as at 1 January Share of loss for the financial period/year Cumulative unrecognised share of losses | (156,189) (647,263) | (40,635) (115,554) |
| | as at 30 June/31 December | (803,452) | (156,189) |
| • | Investment in a joint venture | Group 2021 RM′000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| | Unquoted investments, at cost Group's share of | 53,888 | 53,888 |
| | post-acquisition losses | (== 000) | |
| | | (53.888) | (53.888) |
| | · | (53,888) - | (53,888) - |
| | Accumulated impairment losses | (53,888) | (53,888) |
| | · | (53,888) - - - Company 2021 RM'000 | (53,888) - - 2019 RM'000 |
| | · | Company 2021 | 2019 |

(53,888)

(53,888)

21 Investment in a joint venture (cont'd.)

The details of the joint venture are as follows:

| Name | Country of incorporation | Group's effective equity interest 2021 % | 2019 % | Principal activity |
|--|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| PT Indonesia AirAsia Extra ("IAAX")* | Indonesia | 49 | 49 | Commercial air transport services |

^{*} Audited by a firm other than Ernst & Young PLT.

IAAX is a private company for which there is no quoted market price available for its shares.

There are no contingent liabilities relating to the Group's investment in IAAX.

IAAX is an operator of commercial air transport services which is based in Indonesia. This joint venture company is a strategic investment of the Company and forms an essential part of the Company's growth strategy. It provides access to a wider geographical market and network coverage in the provision of air transport services across the ASEAN region.

In previous financial years, impairment losses were recognised due to the continuous losses incurred by the joint venture.

Set out below is the summarised financial information for the joint venture which is accounted for using the equity method:

Summarised statement of financial position

| | IAAX | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | |
| <u>Current</u> : | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 823 | 2,819 | |
| Other current assets | 134,237 | 4,011 | |
| Total current assets | 135,060 | 6,830 | |
| Non-current: Assets | 5,241 | 8,535 | |

21 Investment in a joint venture (cont'd.)

Set out below is the summarised financial information for the joint venture which is accounted for using the equity method (cont'd.):

Summarised statement of financial position (cont'd.)

| | IAAX | |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| <u>Current</u> : | | |
| Financial liabilities | - | (362,465) |
| Other current liabilities | (604,128) | (6,729) |
| Total current liabilities | (604,128) | (369,194) |
| Non-current: | | |
| Liabilities | (6,189) | (4,475) |
| Net liabilities | (470,016) | (358,304) |
| Summarised statement of comprehensive income | | |
| | IAAX | |
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Revenue | 832 | 91,013 |
| Cost of sales | (95,603) | (231,858) |
| Other operating expenses | (28,013) | (23,537) |
| Finance income | 13 | 100 |
| Finance cost | (36) | (227) |
| Other income | 1 | |
| Loss before tax | (122,806) | (164,509) |
| Taxation | | |
| Loss after tax | (122,806) | (164,509) |
| Other comprehensive loss | - | 655 |
| Total comprehensive loss | (122,806) | (163,854) |
| Dividend received from joint venture | | |

21 Investment in a joint venture (cont'd.)

Reconciliation of summarised financial information

| | IAAX | |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Opening net liabilities at 1 January | (403,946) | (222,822) |
| Total comprehensive loss | | |
| for the financial period/year | (122,806) | (163,854) |
| Effect of foreign exchange translation | - | (10,186) |
| Elimination of unrealised profit | | |
| from downstream sales | (6,849) | (7,084) |
| Closing net liabilities at 30 June/31 December | (533,601) | (403,946) |
| Cumulative unrecognised share | | |
| of losses as at 1 January | (219,300) | (130,549) |
| • | . , , | , , |
| Share in loss for the financial period/year | (63,531) | (88,751) |
| Cumulative unrecognised share of losses | | |
| as at 30 June/31 December | (282,831) | (219,300) |

22. Derivative financial assets and liabilities

| | | Group and (| Company | |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2021 | | 2019 | |
| | Assets RM'000 | Liabilities RM'000 | Assets RM'000 | Liabilities RM'000 |
| Current Commodity derivatives | | | 44.645 | 2 247 |
| of cash flow hedge | | | 44,615 | 2,317 |
| Non-current Commodity derivatives of cash flow hedge | <u>-</u> . | | 1,311 | 3,541 |

The full fair value of a hedging derivative was classified as a non-current assets or liabilities if the remaining maturity of the hedged item is more than 12 months and, as a current assets or liabilities, if the maturity of the hedged item is less than 12 months. Derivatives held for trading are those which do not qualify for hedge accounting. These derivatives were denominated in US Dollar.

Fuel contracts

There is no outstanding number of barrels of Brent and fuel derivative contracts as at 30 June 2021. (2019: 4,842,043 barrels).

23. Inventories

| | Group and 2021 RM'000 | Company 2019 RM'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| At cost Consumables and in-flight merchandise | | 13,102 |
| At net realisable value Consumables and in-flight merchandise | | _ |

24. Trade and other receivables

| | Note | Group 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|--|-------------------|---|---|
| Non-current Deposits Prepayments Deferred lease expenses | (c) (d) (e) | 1,051,314 1,044,152 23,316 2,118,782 | 792,778 769,440 26,615 1,588,833 |
| Current Trade receivables Less: Allowance for impairment of receivables Trade receivables, net | (a) | 9,062 (7,397) 1,665 | 79,365 (57,219) 22,146 |
| Other receivables Less: Allowance for impairment of receivables | (b) | 303,411 (297,601) 5,810 | 257,192 (236,666) 20,526 |
| Deposits Less: Allowance for impairment of receivables | (c) | 84,450 (7,143) 77,307 | 185,578 - 185,578 |
| Prepayments Deferred lease expenses Other receivables, net | (d) (e) | 27,973 6,849 117,939 119,604 | 438,739 4,913 649,756 671,902 |
| Total trade and other receivables Add: Finance lease receivables Add: Deposits, cash and bank balances | 18 32 | 2,238,386 - 74,110 | 2,260,735 1,012,674 357,961 |
| Add: Amount due from subsidiaries Add: Amount due from an associate Add: Amount due from a | 26 25 | 173,974 | 167,937 |
| joint venture Add: Amount due from related parties Less: Prepayments Less: Deferred lease expenses | 27 28 | - 4,068 (1,072,125) (30,165) | 4,501 119,328 (1,208,179) (31,528) |
| Total financed assets carried at amortised cost | 41(a) | 1,388,248 | 2,683,429 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 June 2021

24. Trade and other receivables (cont'd.)

| | | Company | |
|---|---------|----------------------|------------------------|
| | Note | 2021 | 2019 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Non aumont | | | |
| Non-current | (6) | 1 051 214 | 702 779 |
| Deposits | (c) | 1,051,314 | 792,778 |
| Prepayments | (d) | 1,044,152 | 769,440 |
| Deferred lease expenses | (e) | 23,316 2,118,782 | 26,615 1,588,833 |
| | | 2,110,702 | 1,300,033 |
| Current | | | |
| Trade receivables | | 9,062 | 79,365 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment of | | | |
| receivables | | (7,397) | (57,219) |
| Trade receivables, net | (a) | 1,665 | 22,146 |
| Other receivables | | 303,411 | 257,192 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment of | | 505/111 | 237,132 |
| receivables | | (297,601) | (236,666) |
| | (b) | 5,810 | 20,526 |
| | . , | <u> </u> | · |
| Deposits | | 84,450 | 185,575 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment of | | | |
| receivables | | (7,143) | - |
| | (c) | 77,307 | 185,575 |
| Prepayments | (d) | 27,854 | 438,642 |
| Deferred lease expenses | (e) | 6,849 | 4,913 |
| Other receivables, net | (0) | 117,820 | 649,656 |
| other receivables, her | | 119,485 | 671,802 |
| | | | 07 2/002 |
| Total trade and other receivables | | 2,238,267 | 2,260,635 |
| Add: Finance lease receivables | 18 | - | 1,012,674 |
| Add: Deposits, cash and | | | |
| bank balances | 32 | 73,993 | 337,947 |
| Add: Amount due from subsidiaries | 26 | 170,238 | 134,229 |
| Add: Amount due from an associate | 25 | 41,915 | 66,733 |
| Add: Amount due from a | 27 | | 4 501 |
| joint venture | 27 | - | 4,501 |
| Add: Amount due from | 28 | 4 060 | 110 220 |
| related parties | 20 | 4,068 (1,072,006) | 119,328 (1,208,082) |
| Less: Prepayments Less: Deferred lease expenses | | (30,165) | (31,528) |
| Total financed assets carried at | | (30,103) | (31,320) |
| amortised cost | 41(a) | 1,426,310 | 2,696,437 |
| a | . ± (u) | 1,120,510 | 2,000,107 |

The normal credit terms of the Group and of the Company range from 15 to 30 days (2019: 15 to 30 days).

(a) Trade receivables

(i) Financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired

Trade receivables that are neither past due nor impaired for the Group and Company of RM238,000 (2019: RM15,414,000) are substantially from companies with good collection track records.

(ii) Financial assets that are past due but not impaired

As of 30 June 2021, trade receivables for the Group and Company of RM1,427,000 (2019: RM6,732,000) were past due but not impaired. These debts relate to a number of independent customers for whom there is no recent history of default.

The ageing analysis of these trade receivables that are past due but not impaired are as follows:

| | Group and Company | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | 2021 | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Less than 30 days | - | 1,359 |
| Between 31 and 60 days | - | 4,045 |
| Between 61 and 90 days | - | 1,328 |
| Between 91 and 120 days | - | - |
| Between 121 and 180 days | - | - |
| More than 180 days | 1,427 | |
| | 1,427 | 6,732 |
| Between 121 and 180 days | | - - - 6,732 |

(iii) Financial assets that are past due and impaired

The carrying amounts of trade receivables individually determined to be impaired are as follows:

| | Group and Company | |
|--|-------------------|----------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| More than 180 days Less: Allowance for impairment of receivables | 7,397 | 57,219 |
| | (7,397) | (57,219) - |

(a) Trade receivables (cont'd.)

(iii) Financial assets that are past due and impaired (cont'd.)

The individually impaired trade receivables relate mainly to disputed balances with customers or balances for which management is of the view that the amounts may not be recoverable.

Movements on the allowance for impairment of trade receivables are as follows:

| | Group and Company | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--|
| | 2021 | 2019 | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | |
| At 1 January | 57,219 | 59,324 | |
| Written off | (49,822) | - | |
| Charged to profit or loss (Note 9) | - | (2,105) | |
| At 30 June (31 December) | 7,397 | 57,219 | |

(b) Other receivables

Other receivables includes other debtors and refunds of goods and service tax receivable from the authorities in various countries in which the Group and the Company operates.

Movements on the allowance for impairment of other receivables are as follows:

| | Group and Co | Group and Company | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--|
| | 2021 | 2021 2019 | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | |
| At 1 January | 236,666 | 165,157 | |
| Written off | (2) | - | |
| Charged to profit or loss (Note 9) | 60,937_ | 71,509 | |
| At 30 June (31 December) | 297,601 | 236,666 | |

(c) Deposits

Deposits of the Group and of the Company at the reporting date are with a number of external parties.

(c) Deposits (cont'd.)

Included in deposits are deposits paid to lessors for leased aircraft and funds placed with lessor in respect of maintenance of the leased aircraft which will be considered in the proposed debt restructuring exercise as further described in Note 3(iv) and Note 10. These deposits are denominated in US Dollar.

(d) Prepayments

Included in prepayments are prepayments for maintenance of aircraft, advances made for purchases of fuel, lease of aircraft and maintenance of engines which will be considered in the proposed debt restructuring exercise as further described in Note 3(iv) and Note 10.

(e) Deferred lease expenses

Deferred lease expenses represent the differences between fair value of non-current rental deposits recognised at initial recognition and the absolute deposit amount, which are amortised on a straight-line basis over the lease terms ranging from 2 to 12 years (2019: 10 to 12 years).

The movement of deferred lease expense (current and non-current) is as follows:

| | Group and Company | |
|--|-------------------|----------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| At 1 January Impact of discounting effect on | 31,528 | 42,432 |
| financial instruments - net | (1,363) | (10,904) |
| At 30 June (31 December) | 30,165 | 31,528 |
| Representing: | | |
| Current | 6,849 | 4,913 |
| Non-current | 23,316 | 26,615 |
| | 30,165 | 31,528 |
| | | |

The other classes within receivables do not contain impaired assets.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value of each class of receivables mentioned above. The Group and the Company do not hold any collateral as security.

The currency profile of trade and other receivables (excluding prepayments and deferred lease expense) are as follows:

| | Group | | Comp | any |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2021 | 2019 | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Ringgit Malaysia | 5,375 | 30,190 | 5,375 | 30,187 |
| US Dollar | 1,127,020 | 966,902 | 1,127,020 | 966,902 |
| Australian Dollar | 1,841 | 8,055 | 1,841 | 8,055 |
| Euro | 2 | 213 | 2 | 213 |
| Indian Rupee | 240 | 4,837 | 240 | 4,837 |
| Chinese Renminbi | 229 | 1,513 | 229 | 1,513 |
| Japanese Yen | 344 | 6,202 | 344 | 6,202 |
| Others | 1,045 | 3,116 | 1,045 | 3,116 |
| | 1,136,096 | 1,021,028 | 1,136,096 | 1,021,025 |

25. Amount due from an associate

| | Grou 2021 RM'000 | ир 2019 RM'000 |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Non-current | | |
| Amount due from an associate | 23,434 | 50,165 |
| Current Amount due from an associate | 539,869 | 117,772 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment of due from an associate | (389,329) | - |
| | 150,540 | 117,772 |
| | 173,974 | 167,937 |

25. Amount due from an associate (cont'd.)

| | Compar 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|--|--------------------------|----------------|
| Non-current | | |
| Amount due from an associate | 23,434 | 50,165 |
| Current Amount due from an associate Less: Allowance for impairment of due from an associate | 18,481 | 16,568 |
| · | 18,481 | 16,568 |
| | 41,915 | 66,733 |

Movements on allowance for impairment of amount due from an associate is as follows:

| | Grou 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|--|------------------------|----------------|
| At 1 January Allowance for impairment (Note 9) | - (389,329) | - |
| At 30 June/31 December | (389,329) | - |
| | Compa | any |
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| | KM 000 | KI4 000 |
| At 1 January Allowance for impairment (Note 9) | - | - |
| At 30 June/31 December | | |

25. Amount due from an associate (cont'd.)

The amount due from an associate, Thai AirAsia X Co. Ltd, at Group and at Company are unsecured, bearing effective weighted average interest rate of 10.6% per annum and repayable over 6 years.

The currency profile of amount due from an associate are as follows:

| | Group | | Company | |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| US Dollar | 173,944 | 167,937 | 41,915 | 66,733 |
| Others | <u>30</u> 173,974 | | | 66,733 |

26. Amount due from subsidiaries

| | Company 2021 RM'000 | / 2019 RM'000 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Amount due from subsidiaries Less: Allowance for impairment of amount | 561,367 | 134,229 |
| due from subsidiaries | (391,129) | - |
| | 170,238 | 134,229 |
| Subsidiaries | | |
| - AirAsia X Mauritius One Ltd | 170,238 | 127,795 |
| - AirAsia X Leasing Two Ltd. | - | 4,978 |
| - Others | <u> </u> | 1,456 |
| Amount due from subsidiaries | 170,238 | 134,229 |

26. Amount due from subsidiaries (cont'd.)

Movements on allowance for impairment of amount due from subsidiaries is as follows:

| | Company | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| | 2021 | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January | - | _ |
| Allowance for impairment (Note 9) | (391,129) | - |
| At 30 June/31 December | (391,129) | - |

The amount due from subsidiaries are unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

The currency profile of amount due from subsidiaries are as follows:

| | Company | |
|------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Ringgit Malaysia | - | 300 |
| US Dollar | 170,238 | 133,929 |
| | 170,238 | 134,229 |

27. Amount due from a joint venture

| | Group and Company | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| Amount due from a joint venture | | 4,501 |

The amount due from a joint venture, PT Indonesia AirAsia Extra, at Group and at Company are unsecured, bearing effective weighted average interest rate of 9.6% per annum and repayable over 7 years. The amount due from a joint venture are denominated in US Dollar.

28. Amount due from related parties

| | Group and 0 2021 RM'000 | Company 2019 RM'000 |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Amount due from related parties Less: Allowance for impairment of amount | 16,256 | 119,328 |
| due from related parties | (12,188) | - |
| | 4,068 | 119,328 |
| Related parties | | |
| - Teleport Everywhere Pte Ltd | 4,061 | - |
| - AirAsia Japan Co. Ltd | - | 3,249 |
| - AirAsia Berhad | - | 71,038 |
| - Teleport Commerce Malaysia Sdn Bhd | - | 38,141 |
| - Others | 7 | 6,900 |
| Amount due from related parties | 4,068 | 119,328 |

Movements on allowance for impairment of amount due from related parties is as follows:

| | Group and Company | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | 2021 | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January | - | _ |
| Allowance for impairment (Note 9) | (12,188) | |
| At 30 June/31 December | (12,188) | - |

The amount due from related parties are unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

The currency profile of amount due from related parties are as follows:

| | Group and Company | |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Ringgit Malaysia | 1,485 | 64,702 |
| US Dollar | 2,583 | 4,705 |
| Others | | 49,921 |
| | 4,068 | 119,328 |

29. Amount due to an associate

| | Grot 2021 RM'000 | up 2019 RM'000 |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Non-current Amount due to an associate | (170,284) | (213,708) |
| Current Amount due to an associate | (3,625) | (45,391) |
| | (173,909) | (259,099) |
| | | |
| | Comp 2021 RM'000 | any 2019 RM'000 |
| Non-current Amount due to an associate | 2021 | 2019 |
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |

The amount due to an associate, Thai AirAsia X Co. Ltd, are unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

The currency profile of amount due to an associate is as follows:

| | Group | | Company | |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| US Dollar | (173,909) | (259,099) | (211,691) | (285,388) |
| Others | | - | (463) | (333) |
| | (173,909) | (259,099) | (212,154) | (285,721) |

30. Amount due to subsidaries

| | Company | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| | | |
| Amount due to subsidiaries | (268,658) | (2,898) |
| | | |
| Subsidiaries | | |
| - AirAsia X Leasing One Ltd | (8,837) | - |
| - AirAsia X Leasing Two Ltd | (46,262) | - |
| - AirAsia X Leasing Three Ltd | (3,736) | (226) |
| - AirAsia X Leasing Four Ltd | (5,158) | (360) |
| - AirAsia X Leasing Six Ltd | (4,325) | - |
| - AirAsia X Leasing Seven Ltd | (3,357) | - |
| - AirAsia X Leasing Eight Ltd | (5,709) | (205) |
| - AirAsia X Leasing Nine Ltd | (30,114) | (816) |
| - AirAsia X Leasing Eleven Ltd | (155,653) | - |
| - Others | (5,507) | (1,291) |
| Amount due to subsidiaries | (268,658) | (2,898) |

The amount due to subsidiaries are unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

The currency profile of amount due to subsidiaries are as follows:

| | Compa | Company | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | 2021 | 2021 2019 | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | |
| US Dollar | (268,259) | (1,914) | |
| Others | (399) | (984) | |
| | (268,658) | (2,898) | |

31. Amount due to related parties

| | Group 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|---|--|---|
| Amount due to related parties | (353,906) | (30,616) |
| Related parties - AirAsia Berhad - Ground Team Red Sdn Bhd - PT Indonesia AirAsia - Thai AirAsia Co. Ltd - Others Amount due to related parties | (315,077) (15,978) (5,374) (10,828) (6,649) (353,906) | (5,726) (6,183) (6,105) (12,602) (30,616) |
| parties | | ny |
| | Compa 2021 RM'000 | ny 2019 RM'000 |
| Amount due to related parties | Compa 2021 | 2019 |

The amount due to related parties are unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

The currency profile of amount due to related parties are as follows:

| | Group | | Company | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| Ringgit Malaysia | (335,948) | (11,083) | (335,948) | (11,083) |
| US Dollar | (16,389) | (12,642) | (16,389) | (15,109) |
| Others | (1,569) | (6,891) | (1,569) | (6,892) |
| | (353,906) | (30,616) | (353,906) | (33,084) |

32. Deposits, cash and bank balances

For the purposes of the statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include the following:

| | Group | |
|--|------------------|------------------------------|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Cash and bank balances | 14,090 | 261,652 |
| Deposits with licensed banks | 60,020 | 96,309 |
| Total deposits, cash and bank balances | 74,110 | 357,961 |
| Less: Bank balances pledged as securities | - | (31,522) |
| Deposits pledged as securities | (5,644) | (18,820) |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 68,466 | 307,619 |
| | | |
| | Company | / |
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| | | |
| Cash and bank balances | 13,973 | 241,638 |
| Deposits with licensed banks | 13,973 60,020 | 241,638 96,309 |
| | 13,973 | 241,638 |
| Deposits with licensed banks | 13,973 60,020 | 241,638 96,309 |
| Deposits with licensed banks Total deposits, cash and bank balances | 13,973 60,020 | 241,638 96,309 337,947 |

The currency profile of deposits, cash and bank balances are as follows:

| | Group | | Comp | any |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | 2021 | 2019 | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Ringgit Malaysia | 11,303 | 192,120 | 11,295 | 192,062 |
| US Dollar | 53,702 | 65,289 | 53,645 | 47,651 |
| Australian Dollar | 498 | 39,508 | 446 | 37,190 |
| Euro | 54 | 778 | 54 | 778 |
| Indian Rupee | 28 | 16,654 | 28 | 16,654 |
| Chinese Renminbi | 5,311 | 2,227 | 5,311 | 2,227 |
| Japanese Yen | 2,262 | 21,359 | 2,262 | 21,359 |
| Others | 952 | 20,026 | 952 | 20,026 |
| | 74,110 | 357,961 | 73,993 | 337,947 |

The Group's and the Company's weighted average effective interest rate of deposits at the reporting date is 1.81% (2019: 3.06%) per annum.

32. Deposits, cash and bank balances (cont'd.)

The bank balances and deposits with licensed banks of the Group and of the Company amounting to RM Nil and RM5,644,000 (2019: RM31,522,000 and RM18,820,000) respectively are pledged as securities for banking facilities granted to the Group and of the Company.

33. Trade and other payables

| | Group | | р |
|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | Note | 2021 | 2019 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Current | | | |
| Trade payables | (a) | 1,329,095 | 241,100 |
| Other payables and accruals | (b) | 410,213 | 581,108 |
| Deferred lease income | (c) | 2,112 | 1,603 |
| | | 1,741,420 | 823,811 |
| | | | _ |
| Non-current | | | |
| Other deposits | | - | 9,789 |
| Deferred lease income | (c) | 589 | 5,029 |
| | | 589 | 14,818 |
| | | | |
| Total trade and other payables | | 1,742,009 | 838,629 |
| Add: Borrowings | 34 | 6,766,609 | 6,265,611 |
| Add: Amount due to an associate | 29 | 173,909 | 259,099 |
| Add: Amount due to related parties | 31 | 353,906 | 30,616 |
| Less: Deferred lease income | | (2,701) | (6,632) |
| Total financial liabilities carried at | | | |
| amortised cost | 41(a) | 9,033,732 | 7,387,323 |

33. Trade and other payables (cont'd.)

| | | Company | |
|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | Note | 2021 | 2019 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Current | | | |
| Trade payables | (a) | 1,079,443 | 230,111 |
| Other payables and accruals | (b) | 389,509 | 579,825 |
| Deferred lease income | (c) | 2,112 | 1,603 |
| | | 1,471,064 | 811,539 |
| | | | |
| Non-current | | | |
| Other deposits | | - | 9,789 |
| Deferred lease income | (c) | 589 | 5,029 |
| | | 589 | 14,818 |
| Total trade and other payables | | 1,471,653 | 826,357 |
| • • | 24 | | • |
| Add: Borrowings | 34 | 6,851,343 | 6,356,048 |
| Add: Amount due to subsidiaries | 30 | 268,658 | 2,898 |
| Add: Amount due to an associate | 29 | 212,154 | 285,721 |
| Add: Amount due to related parties | 31 | 353,906 | 33,084 |
| Less: Deferred lease income | | (2,701) | (6,632) |
| Total financial liabilities carried at | | | |
| amortised cost | 41(a) | 9,155,013 | 7,497,476 |

(a) Trade payables

The credit term of trade payables granted to the Group and the Company is 7 to 90 days (2019: 7 to 90 days).

(b) Other payables and accruals

Included in other payables and accruals are operational expenses and passenger service charges payable to airport authorities.

33. Trade and other payables (cont'd.)

(c) Deferred lease income

Deferred lease income represent the differences between fair value of non-current rental deposits recognised at initial recognition and the absolute deposit amount, which are amortised on a straight-line basis over the lease terms ranging from 7 to 11 years (2019: 7 to 11 years).

The movement of deferred lease income (current and non-current) are as follows:

| | Group and Co 2021 RM'000 | ompany 2019 RM'000 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| At 1 January Impact of discounting effect | 6,632 | 11,688 |
| on financial instruments (net) At 31 December | (3,931) 2,701 | (5,056) 6,632 |
| Representing: | | |
| Current Non-current | 2,112 589 | 1,603 5,029 |
| Non-current | 2,701 | 6,632 |

The currency profile of trade and other payables (excluding deferred lease income) are as follows:

| | Group | | Company | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| | 2021 | 2019 | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Ringgit Malaysia | 212,246 | 482,488 | 212,246 | 482,488 |
| US Dollar | 1,426,217 | 211,652 | 1,153,339 | 202,463 |
| Australian Dollar | 6,960 | 23,548 | 9,482 | 20,464 |
| Euro | 1,567 | 1,336 | 1,567 | 1,336 |
| Indian Rupee | 8,302 | 9,867 | 8,302 | 9,867 |
| Chinese Renminbi | 23,821 | 24,481 | 23,821 | 24,481 |
| Japanese Yen | 21,976 | 45,768 | 21,976 | 45,768 |
| Others | 38,219 | 32,857 | 38,219 | 32,858 |
| | 1,739,308 | 831,997 | 1,468,952 | 819,725 |

Included in trade and other payables is an amount of RM1.73 billion relating to the provisional scheme amounts as disclosed in Note 3(iv).

34. Borrowings

| | Group | | Comp | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| Current Secured: | | | | |
| - Lease liabilities | 6,473,678 | 803,518 | 6,558,412 | 820,038 |
| - Term loans | 292,916 | 56,541 | 292,916 | 56,541 |
| - Hire purchase | 13 | 11_ | 13 | 11 |
| | 6,766,607 | 860,070 | 6,851,341 | 876,590 |
| Non-current Secured: | | | | |
| - Lease liabilities | - | 5,158,147 | - | 5,232,064 |
| - Term loans | - | 247,372 | - | 247,372 |
| - Hire purchase | 2 | 22 | 2 | 22 |
| | 2 | 5,405,541 | 2 | 5,479,458 |
| Total borrowings | 6,766,609 | 6,265,611 | 6,851,343 | 6,356,048 |
| | 2021 % | 2019 % | 2021 % | 2019 % |
| Weighted average rate of finance | | | | |
| - Lease liabilities | 4.90 | 4.90 | 4.76 | 4.76 |
| - Term loans | 2.46 | 2.75 | 2.46 | 2.75 |
| - Hire purchase | 5.12 | 5.12 | 5.12 | 5.12 |

Total borrowings consist of the following banking facilities:

| | Group | | Company | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| Fixed rate borrowings Floating rate | 6,473,693 | 5,961,698 | 6,558,427 | 6,052,135 |
| borrowings | 292,916 | 303,913 | 292,916 | 303,913 |
| | 6,766,609 | 6,265,611 | 6,851,343 | 6,356,048 |

The Group's and Company's borrowings are repayable as follows:

| | Group | | Company | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| Not later than 1 year Later than 1 year and not later than | 6,766,607 | 860,070 | 6,851,341 | 876,590 |
| 5 years | 2 | 3,497,156 | 2 | 3,549,966 |
| Later than 5 years | _ | 1,908,385 | | 1,929,492 |
| _ | 6,766,609 | 6,265,611 | 6,851,343 | 6,356,048 |

The currency profile of borrowings are as follows:

| | Group | | Company | |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2021 | 2019 | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| | | | | |
| Ringgit Malaysia | 36,590 | 39,800 | 36,590 | 39,800 |
| US Dollar | 6,730,019 | 6,225,811 | 6,814,753 | 6,316,248 |
| | 6,766,609 | 6,265,611 | 6,851,343 | 6,356,048 |

The carrying amounts and fair values of the fixed rate borrowings are as follows:

| | 2021 | 1 | 2019 | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Carrying amount RM'000 | Fair value RM'000 | Carrying amount RM'000 | Fair value RM'000 |
| Group Hire purchase | 15 | 15 | 33 | 33 |
| Company Hire purchase | 15 | 15 | 33 | 33 |

The fair values of floating rate borrowings approximates their carrying amounts, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

The fair values of the fixed rate borrowings are based on cash flows discounted using borrowing rates that are reflective of the Group's and Company's credit risk at the reporting date, at 4.90% (2019: 4.90%) and 4.76% (2019: 4.76%) per annum respectively.

The fair values of fixed rate borrowings are within level 2 of the fair value hierarchy (Note 40(e)).

Lease liabilities

The lease liabilities are for operating leases of aircraft, engines and office (Note 17). The maturity analysis of lease liabilities are disclosed in Note 40(c).

Term loans

The term loans are for the purchase of new Airbus A330-300 aircraft. The repayment of the term loans is on a quarterly basis over 12 years (2019:12 years), with equal principal instalments, at a combination of floating rate of LIBOR \pm 0.8% is 2.46% per annum. The term loans are secured by the following:

- (a) Assignment of rights under contract with Airbus over each aircraft;
- (b) Assignment of insurance of each aircraft; and
- (c) Assignment of airframe and engine warranties of each aircraft.

Reconciliation of movement of liabilities to cash flows arising from financing activities are as follows:

| Group | Lease Liabilities RM'000 | Term loans RM'000 | Hire purchase RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Balance as at 1 January 2020 | 5,961,665 | 303,913 | 33 | 6,265,611 |
| Changes from financing cash flows | | | | |
| Lease modification Repayment of | (75,230) (162,675) | - (14,912) | (18) | (75,230) (177,605) |
| borrowings | | (14,912) | (10) | (177,003) |
| Interest paid | (48,661) | (6,268) | (2) | (54,931) |
| Total changes from financing cash flows | 5,675,099 | 282,733 | 13 | 5,957,845 |
| Other changes Liability-related Finance costs | | | | |
| (Note 12(a)) Unrealised foreign | 764,493 | 6,268 | 2 | 770,763 |
| exchange loss | 34,086 | 3,915 | | 38,001 |
| Balance as at 30 June 2021 | 6,473,678 | 292,916 | 15 | 6,766,609 |

Reconciliation of movement of liabilities to cash flows arising from financing activities are as follows (cont'd.):

| Group | Lease Liabilities RM'000 | Term loans RM'000 | Hire purchase RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Balance as at 1 January 2019 | - | 687,007 | 45 | 687,052 |
| Changes from financing cash flows | | | | |
| Additions | 6,755,063 | - | - | 6,755,063 |
| Lease modification Repayment of | (16,337) | - | - | (16,337) |
| borrowings | (735,884) | (377,786) | (12) | (1,113,682) |
| Interest paid | (293,901) | (17,682) | (2) | (311,585) |
| Total changes from financing cash flows | 5,708,941 | 291,539 | 31 | 6,000,511 |
| Other changes Liability-related Finance costs | | | | |
| (Note 12(a)) Unrealised foreign | 293,901 | 17,682 | 2 | 311,585 |
| exchange gains | (41,177) | (5,308) | | (46,485) |
| Balance as at 31 December 2019 | 5,961,665 | 303,913 | 33 | 6,265,611 |

Reconciliation of movement of liabilities to cash flows arising from financing activities are as follows (cont'd.):

| Company | Lease Liabilities RM'000 | Term loans RM'000 | Hire purchase RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Balance as at 1 January 2020 | 6,052,102 | 303,913 | 33 | 6,356,048 |
| Changes from financing cash flows Lease modification | (75,472) | - | - | (75,472) |
| Repayment of borrowings Interest paid | (164,321) (47,015) | (14,912) (6,268) | (18) (2) | (179,251) (53,285) |
| Total changes from financing cash flows | 5,765,294 | 282,733 | 13 | 6,048,040 |
| Other changes Liability-related Finance costs | | | | |
| (Note 12(a)) Unrealised foreign | 744,837 | 6,268 | 2 | 751,107 |
| exchange loss | 48,281 | 3,915 | | 52,196 |
| Balance as at 30 June 2021 | 6,558,412 | 292,916 | 15 | 6,851,343 |

Reconciliation of movement of liabilities to cash flows arising from financing activities are as follows (cont'd.):

| Company | Lease Liabilities RM'000 | Term loans RM'000 | Hire purchase RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Balance as at 1 January 2019 | - | 687,007 | 45 | 687,052 |
| Changes from financing cash flows | | | | |
| Additions | 6,847,390 | - | - | 6,847,390 |
| Lease modification | 8,992 | - | - | 8,992 |
| Repayment of | (=45.55) | (0====0.6) | (10) | (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| borrowings | (763,085) | (377,786) | (12) | (1,140,883) |
| Interest paid | (274,714) | (17,682) | (2) | (292,398) |
| Total changes | | | | |
| from financing | | 22/ 522 | | |
| cash flows | 5,818,583 | 291,539 | 31 | 6,110,153 |
| Other changes Liability-related Finance costs | | | | |
| (Note 12(a)) | 274,714 | 17,682 | 2 | 292,398 |
| Unrealised foreign | 2/4,/14 | 17,002 | 2 | 232,330 |
| exchange gains | (41,195) | (5,308) | _ | (46,503) |
| Balance as at 31 | (:=,=55) | (3,233) | | (10,000) |
| December 2019 | 6,052,102 | 303,913 | 33 | 6,356,048 |
| _ | | • | | |

During the current financial period, the Group and the Company have terminated the term loans.

35. Provision for aircraft maintenance

| | Group and Company | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| Aircraft maintenance provision | | |
| Current | 29,469 | 88,710 |
| Non-current | 1,339,809 | 1,209,684 |
| | 1,369,278 | 1,298,394 |

The movements in the provision account are as follows:

| | Group and Company | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January | 1,298,394 | 792,697 |
| Additions during the financial period | 611,629 | 534,860 |
| Reversal and utilisation during the financial period | (540,745) | (29,163) |
| At 30 June/ 31 December | 1,369,278 | 1,298,394 |

36. Share capital

| | Group and Company | |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| Issued and fully paid up: At beginning of financial period/year Issued during the financial period/year At end of financial period/year | 1,534,043 1 1,534,044 | 1,534,043 - 1,534,043 |

During the financial period, there is an exercise of warrants of 550 shares with the issue price per share of RM0.46, which is equivalent to RM253.

37. Warrant and other reserves

| | Group and Company Cash flow hedge reserve | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | 2021 2 RM'000 RM' | |
| At 1 January Net change in fair value, net of deferred tax At 30 June/ 31 December | 30,452 (30,452) | (99,169) 129,621 30,452 |

37. Warrant and other reserves (cont'd.)

Warrant reserve

On 11 June 2015, the Company completed a renounceable rights issue of new ordinary shares of RM0.15 each in the Company together with free detachable warrants for working capital purpose. As a result, 1,777,777,790 ordinary shares of RM0.15 each were issued during the financial year ended 31 December 2015. These new ordinary shares rank pari passu with the existing ordinary shares. Following the completion of the exercise, the issued and fully paid ordinary shares of the Company consists of 4,148,149,102 ordinary shares of RM0.15 each with a share premium of RM911,820,644 and warrant reserve of RM62,222,223. Each warrant is entitled at any time during the exercise period, to subscribe for one new ordinary share at the exercise price of RM0.46.

On 6 June 2020, all unexercised warrants remaining in a depositor's securities account with Bursa Depository will be withdrawn from the respective depositor's securities account.

38. Capital commitments

(a) Capital commitments not provided for in the financial statements are as follows:

| | Group and 2021 RM'000 | Company 2019 RM'000 |
|--|---|---|
| Property, plant and equipment approved and contracted for: - later than 1 year and not later than 5 years - later than 5 years | 65,122,636 71,687,097 136,809,733 | 64,424,839 70,918,961 135,343,800 |

The approved and contracted capital commitments for the Group and the Company are in respect of aircraft purchase. The Group and the Company has made an estimated provision of termination of RM25.16 billion (Note 10) as of 30 June 2021, in relation to the capital commitment, where the Group and the Company are in default under the terms of the relevant contracts, though the aforementioned provision will be waived upon a successful completion of the proposed debt restructuring exercise.

39. Significant related party transactions

In addition to related party disclosures mentioned elsewhere in the financial statements, set out below are other significant related party disclosures.

The related parties of the Group and of the Company and their relationships at 30 June 2021 are as follows:

| Name of Companies | Relationship |
|--|---|
| AirAsia X Services Pty Ltd AirAsia X Mauritius One Ltd Thai AirAsia X Co., Ltd PT Indonesia AirAsia Extra AirAsia Berhad | Subsidiary Subsidiary Associate Joint Venture Shareholder of the Company for which there is no control, significant influence or joint control; common Directors and shareholders |
| Subsidiaries of AirAsia Group Berhad - AirAsia SEA Sdn Bhd - Rokki Sdn Bhd - BIGLIFE Sdn Bhd - Ground Team Red Sdn Bhd - Teleport Commerce Malaysia Sdn Bhd (formerly known as Red Cargo Logistics | Common Directors and shareholders Common Directors and shareholders Common Directors and shareholders Common Directors and shareholders |
| Sdn Bhd) - Teleport Everywhere Pte Ltd - AirAsia (Guanghou) | Common Directors and shareholders Common Directors and shareholders |
| Aviation Service Limited Associates of AirAsia Group Berhad Thai AirAsia Co., Ltd PT Indonesia AirAsia AirAsia Japan Co. Ltd Philippines AirAsia Inc | Common Directors and shareholders |
| Other related entities - Ormond Lifestyle Services Sdn Bhd (formerly known as Yummy Kitchen Sdn Bhd) - Tune Insurance Malaysia Berhad - AirAsia (India) Pvt Ltd | Common Directors and shareholders Common Directors and shareholders Common Directors and shareholders |

All related party transactions were carried out on agreed terms and conditions.

Key management personnel are categorised as head or senior management officers of key operating divisions within the Group and the Company. The key management compensation is disclosed in Note 39(f).

| | Grou 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| (a) Income: | | |
| Aircraft operating lease income for leased aircraft - AAX Mauritius One Limited - PT Indonesia AirAsia Extra - Thai AirAsia X Co., Ltd | - 62,154 489,559 | - 65,655 378,640 |
| Commission on travel insurance for passengers charged to Tune Insurance Malaysia Berhad | 455 | 1,974 |
| Provision of lounge services to AirAsia Berhad | 280 | 1,832 |
| Management fees charged to PT Indonesia AirAsia | - | 2,329 |
| Sale of ticket and other ancillary revenue to BIGLIFE Sdn Bhd | 753 | 17,738 |
| Ground handling fees charged to Thai AirAsia Co., Ltd | 285 | 1,376 |
| Ground handling fees charged to Philippines AirAsia Inc | 859 | 5,921 |
| Sale of cargo transportation to Teleport Everywhere Pte Ltd | 56,591 | - |
| Sale of cargo transportation to Teleport Commerce Malaysia Sdn Bhd | 83,061 | 185,957 |

| | Group |) |
|---|--|--|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| (b) Recharges: | | |
| Recharges of expenses to - Philippines AirAsia Inc - Thai AirAsia Co., Ltd - AirAsia Japan Co., Ltd - PT Indonesia AirAsia - Thai AirAsia X Co., Ltd - PT Indonesia AirAsia Extra - AirAsia (Guanghou) Aviation Service Limited | 3,809 410 131 24 18,481 2,589 | 3,669 862 556 36 37,789 2,164 |
| Recharges of expenses by - AirAsia Berhad - AirAsia Japan Co., Ltd - AirAsia (India) Pvt Ltd - AirAsia SEA Sdn Bhd - Ground Team Red Sdn Bhd | (6,064) (678) (388) (517) 187 | (21,618) (2,426) (777) (2,273) (656) |
| (c) Other charges: | | |
| Management fees charged by AirAsia X Services Pty Ltd (Note 9) | - | - |
| Brand license fee charged by AirAsia Berhad | (4,715) | (8,600) |
| Office rental charged by AirAsia Berhad | (5,040) | (3,360) |
| In-flight entertainment system and software expense charged by Rokki Sdn Bhd | (1,119) | (4,476) |
| Shared service management fee charged by AirAsia SEA Sdn Bhd | (2,760) | (3,551) |
| Provision of food catering services charged by Ormond Lifestyle Services Sdn Bhd | (333) | (1,537) |

160

| | Grou 2021 RM'000 | p 2019 RM'000 |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| (c) Other charges (cont'd.): | | |
| Ground handling services charged by Ground Team Red Sdn Bhd | (9,995) | (39,763) |
| Purchase of loyalty point from BIGLIFE Sdn Bhd | (620) | (6,538) |
| Turnaround charges charged by AirAsia (Guanghou) Aviation Service Limited | (651) | (5,089) |
| Marketing funds charged by AirAsia (Guanghou) Aviation Service Limited | (1,009) | (13,985) |
| Premium collected on travel insurance for passengers to Tune Insurance Malaysia Berhad | (1,819) | (7,898) |
| (d) Receivables: | | |
| - AAX Mauritius One Limited - Teleport Commerce Malaysia Sdn Bhd - Thai AirAsia X Co., Ltd - PT Indonesia AirAsia Extra | - 173,974 - | 38,140 167,937 4,501 |
| - AirAsia Berhad - Others | 4,068 178,042 | 71,039 10,149 291,766 |
| (e) Payables: | | |
| Thai AirAsia X Co., LtdAirAsia BerhadAirAsia (Guanghou) Aviation | 173,909 315,077 | 259,099 - |
| Service Limited - Philippines AirAsia Inc | 1,782 | 6,892 354 |
| - PT Indonesia AirAsia | 5,374 | 6,183 |
| - Thai AirAsia Co., Ltd | 10,828 | 6,105 |
| - Ground Team Red Sdn Bhd | 15,978 | 5,726 5,356 |
| - Others | 4,867 527,815 | 5,356 289,715 |
| | | , |

| | Compar 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|
| (a) Income: | | |
| Aircraft operating lease income for leased aircraft - AAX Mauritius One Limited - PT Indonesia AirAsia Extra - Thai AirAsia X Co., Ltd | 489,559 62,154 - | 378,640 65,655 - |
| Commission on travel insurance for passengers charged to Tune Insurance Malaysia Berhad | 455 | 1,974 |
| Provision of lounge services to AirAsia Berhad | 280 | 1,832 |
| Management fees charged to PT Indonesia AirAsia | - | - |
| Sale of ticket and other ancillary revenue to BIGLIFE Sdn Bhd | 753 | 17,738 |
| Ground handling fees charged to Thai AirAsia Co., Ltd | 285 | 1,376 |
| Ground handling fees charged to Philippines AirAsia Inc | 859 | 5,921 |
| Sale of cargo transportation to Teleport Everywhere Pte Ltd | 56,591 | - |
| Sale of cargo transportation to Teleport Commerce Malaysia Sdn Bhd | 83,061 | 185,957 |

| | Compa 2021 | 2019 |
|---|--|--|
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| (b) Recharges: | | |
| Recharges of expenses to - Philippines AirAsia Inc - Thai AirAsia Co., Ltd - AirAsia Japan Co., Ltd - PT Indonesia AirAsia - Thai AirAsia X Co., Ltd - PT Indonesia AirAsia Extra - AirAsia (Guanghou) Aviation Service | 3,809 410 131 24 18,481 2,589 | 3,669 862 556 36 37,789 2,164 |
| Limited | 2,355 | 392 |
| Recharges of expenses by - AirAsia Berhad - AirAsia Japan Co., Ltd - AirAsia (India) Pvt Ltd - AirAsia SEA Sdn Bhd - Ground Team Red Sdn Bhd | (6,064) (678) (388) (517) 187 | (21,618) (2,426) (777) (2,273) (656) |
| (c) Other charges: | | |
| Management fees charged by AirAsia X Services Pty Ltd (Note 9) | (7,285) | (8,930) |
| Brand license fee charged by AirAsia Berhad | (4,715) | (8,600) |
| Office rental charged by AirAsia Berhad | (5,040) | (3,360) |
| In-flight entertainment system and software expense charged by Rokki Sdn Bhd | (1,119) | (4,476) |
| Shared service management fee charged by AirAsia SEA Sdn Bhd | (2,760) | (3,551) |
| Provision of food catering services charged by Ormond Lifestyle Services Sdn Bhd | (333) | (1,537) |

| | Company 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| (c) Other charges (cont'd.): | | |
| Ground handling services charged by Ground Team Red Sdn Bhd | (9,995) | (39,763) |
| Purchase of loyalty point from BIGLIFE Sdn Bhd | (620) | (6,538) |
| Turnaround charges charged by AirAsia (Guanghou) Aviation Service Limited | (651) | (5,089) |
| Marketing funds charged by AirAsia (Guanghou) Aviation Service Limited | (1,009) | (13,985) |
| Premium collected on travel insurance for passengers to Tune Insurance Malaysia Berhad | (1,819) | (7,898) |
| (d) Receivables: | | |
| - AAX Mauritius One Limited- Teleport Commerce | 170,238 | 127,795 |
| Malaysia Sdn Bhd | - | 38,140 |
| - Thai AirAsia X Co., Ltd | 41,915 | 66,733 |
| - PT Indonesia AirAsia Extra | - | 4,501 |
| - AirAsia Berhad - Others | - 4,068 | 71,039 16,583 |
| Others | 216,221 | 324,791 |
| | 210,221 | $J = \{1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1$ |

| | Company | |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| (e) Payables: | | |
| - Thai AirAsia X Co., Ltd | 212,154 | 285,721 |
| - AirAsia Berhad | 315,077 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing One Ltd | 8,837 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing Two Ltd | 46,262 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing Three Ltd | 3,736 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing Four Ltd | 5,158 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing Five Ltd | 3,245 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing Six Ltd | 4,325 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing Seven Ltd | 3,357 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing Eight Ltd | 5,709 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing Nine Ltd | 30,114 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing Ten Ltd | 1,847 | - |
| - AirAsia Leasing Eleven Ltd | 155,653 | - |
| - AirAsia (Guanghou) Aviation | • | |
| Service Limited | 1,782 | 6,892 |
| - Philippines AirAsia Inc | - | 354 |
| - PT Indonesia AirAsia | 5,374 | 8,650 |
| - Thai AirAsia Co., Ltd | 10,828 | 6,105 |
| - Ground Team Red Sdn Bhd | 15,978 | 5,726 |
| - Others | 5,282 | 8,255 |
| | 834,718 | 321,703 |

(f) Key management personnel compensation:

| | Grou | р | Comp | any | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | | |
| Basic salaries, bonus and allowances Defined contribution | 6,254 | 5,564 | 6,254 | 5,564 | | |
| plan | 594 | 494 | 594 | 494 | | |
| | 6,848 | 6,058 | 6,848 | 6,058 | | |

40. Financial risk management policies

The Group's and the Company's financial risk management policies seek to ensure that adequate financial resources are available for the development of the Group's and the Company's businesses whilst managing their market risk (including fuel price risk, interest rate risk and foreign currency exchange risk), credit risk and liquidity and cash flow risk. The Group and the Company operate within defined guidelines that are approved and reviewed periodically by the Board of Directors to minimise the effects of such volatility on their financial performance.

The Board of Directors is responsible for setting the objectives and underlying principles of financial risk management for the Group and the Company. The management team then establishes detailed policies such as risk identification and measurement, exposure limits and risk management strategies. Risk management policies and procedures are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in the market condition, and the Group's and the Company's activities.

The Group and the Company also seek to ensure that the financial resources that are available for the development of the Group's and the Company's businesses are constantly monitored and managed by implementing the turnaround plans as further disclosed in Note 46.

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows:

(a) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices such as foreign currency exchange rates, jet fuel prices and interest rates. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposure within acceptable parameters while optimising the return on risk.

(i) Fuel price risk

The Group and the Company are exposed to jet fuel price risk arising from the fluctuations in the prices of jet fuel. The Group and the Company rely on a related party for certain treasury activities, including hedging of fuel price, which is contracted and managed by the related party. Any gain or loss arising from fuel hedging is recognised when the risk transfers to the Group and the Company upon consumption of the fuel, within "Aircraft fuel expenses" in Operating Expenses.

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(a) Market risk (cont'd.)

(i) Fuel price risk (cont'd.)

During the financial period ended 30 June 2021, the Group and the Company has not entered into Brent fixed swap contracts. There were 4,842,043 barrels (Note 22) of Brent and fuel contracts outstanding as at 31 December 2019.

As at 30 June 2021, if USD denominated barrel had been USD5 higher/lower with all other variables held constant, the impact on the post-tax profit/(loss) and equity for the year end equity are tabulated below:

| | 2021 | L | 2019 | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | +USD5 RM'000 | -USD5 RM'000 | +USD5 RM'000 | -USD5 RM'000 | |
| Impact on other comprehensive income/ | | | | | |
| (loss) | | <u> </u> | 98,122 | (98,122) | |

(ii) Interest rate risk

Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates.

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(a) Market risk (cont'd.)

(ii) Interest rate risk (cont'd.)

In view of the substantial borrowings taken to finance the acquisition of aircraft, the Group's and the Company's income and operating cash flows are also influenced by changes in market interest rates. Interest rate exposure arises from the Group's and the Company's floating rate borrowings and deposits. Surplus funds are placed with reputable financial institutions at the most favourable interest rate.

At 30 June 2021, if interest rate on USD denominated borrowings had been 60 basis points higher/lower with all other variables held constant, the impact on the post-tax (loss)/profit for the financial period/year are tabulated below:

| | 20 | 21 | 201 | 19 | | |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| | +60bps RM'000 | -60bps RM'000 | +60bps RM'000 | -60bps RM'000 | | |
| Impact on post tax (loss)/ | | | | | | |
| profits | (1,758) | 1,758 | (1,839) | 1,839 | | |

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(a) Market risk (cont'd.)

(iii) Foreign currency risk

Apart from Ringgit Malaysia ("RM"), the Group and the Company transact business in various foreign currencies including United States Dollar ("USD"), Australian Dollar ("AUD"), EURO, Indian Rupee ("INR"), Chinese Renminbi ("RMB") and Japanese Yen ("JPY"). In addition, the Group and the Company have significant borrowings in USD (Note 34), mainly to finance the purchase of aircraft and pre-delivery payments in respect of the Group's and the Company's firm order of Airbus A330-300 aircraft. Therefore, the Group and the Company are exposed to currency exchange risk. These exposures are managed, to the extent possible, by natural hedges that arise when payments for foreign currency payables are matched against receivables denominated in the same foreign currency, or whenever possible by intragroup arrangements and settlements.

As at 30 June 2021, if RM had weakened/strengthened by 5% against the USD with all other variables held constant, the impact on the post-tax (loss)/profit for the financial period/year are tabulated below:

| | 202: | L | 2019 | .9 | | |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| | +5% | -5% | +5% | -5% | | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | | |
| Impact on post | | | | | | |
| tax (loss)/ | | | | | | |
| profits | (349,464) | 349,464 | (222,356) | 222,356 | | |

The exposure to other foreign currency risk of the Group and the Company is not material and hence, sensitivity analysis is not presented.

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(a) Market risk (cont'd.)

(iii) Foreign currency risk (cont'd.)

The Group's currency exposure is as follows:

| | Note | USD RM'000 | AUD RM'000 | EURO RM'000 | INR RM'000 | RMB RM'000 | JPY RM'000 | Others RM'000 |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| At 30 June 2021 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 24 | 1,127,020 | 1,841 | 2 | 240 | 229 | 344 | 1,045 |
| Amount due from an associate | 25 | 173,944 | - | - | - | - | - | 30 |
| Amount due from related parties | 28 | 2,583 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits, cash and bank balances | 32 | 53,702 | 498 | 54 | 28 | 5,311 | 2,262 | 952 |
| | | 1,357,249 | 2,339 | 56 | 268 | 5,540 | 2,606 | 2,027 |
| Financial liabilities | - | | , | | | | " | |
| Trade and other payables | 33 | 1,426,217 | 6,960 | 1,567 | 8,302 | 23,821 | 21,976 | 38,219 |
| Amount due to an associate | 29 | 173,909 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Amount due to related parties | 31 | 16,389 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,569 |
| Borrowings | 34 | 6,730,019 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | 8,346,534 | 6,960 | 1,567 | 8,302 | 23,821 | 21,976 | 39,788 |
| Net exposure | | (6,989,285) | (4,621) | (1,511) | (8,034) | (18,281) | (19,370) | (37,761) |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 June 2021

40. Financial risk management policies (cont'd.)

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(a) Market risk (cont'd.)

(iii) Foreign currency risk (cont'd.)

The Group's currency exposure is as follows:

| | Note | USD RM'000 | AUD RM'000 | EURO RM'000 | INR RM'000 | RMB RM'000 | JPY RM'000 | Others RM'000 |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| At 31 December 2019 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | |
| Finance lease receivables | 18 | 1,012,674 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and other receivables | 24 | 966,902 | 8,055 | 213 | 4,837 | 1,513 | 6,202 | 3,116 |
| Amount due from an associate | 25 | 167,937 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Amount due from a joint venture | 27 | 4,501 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Amount due from related parties | 28 | 4,705 | _ | - | - | - | - | 49,921 |
| Deposits, cash and bank balances | 32 | 65,289 | 39,508 | 778 | 16,654 | 2,227 | 21,359 | 20,026 |
| Derivative financial assets | 22 | 45,926 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 2,267,934 | 47,563 | 991 | 21,491 | 3,740 | 27,561 | 73,063 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 33 | 211,652 | 23,548 | 1,336 | 9,867 | 24,481 | 45,768 | 32,857 |
| Amount due to an associate | 29 | 259,099 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Amount due to related parties | 31 | 12,642 | - | - | - | - | - | 6,891 |
| Borrowings | 34 | 6,225,811 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Derivative financial libialities | 22 | 5,858 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 6,715,062 | 23,548 | 1,336 | 9,867 | 24,481 | 45,768 | 39,748 |
| Net exposure | | (4,447,128) | 24,015 | (345) | 11,624 | (20,741) | (18,207) | 33,315 |

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(a) Market risk (cont'd.)

(iii) Foreign currency risk (cont'd.)

The Company's currency exposure is as follows:

| | Note | USD RM'000 | AUD RM'000 | EURO RM'000 | INR RM'000 | RMB RM'000 | JPY RM'000 | Others RM'000 |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| At 30 June 2021 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 24 | 1,127,020 | 1,841 | 2 | 240 | 229 | 344 | 1,045 |
| Amount due from an associate | 25 | 41,915 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Amount due from subsidiaries | 26 | 170,238 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Amount due from related parties | 28 | 2,583 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits, cash and bank balances | 32 | 53,645 | 446 | 54 | 28 | 5,311 | 2,262 | 952 |
| | - | 1,395,401 | 2,287 | 56 | 268 | 5,540 | 2,606 | 1,997 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 33 | 1,153,339 | 9,482 | 1,567 | 8,302 | 23,821 | 21,976 | 38,219 |
| Amount due to an associate | 29 | 211,691 | - | - | - | - | - | 463 |
| Amount due to subsidiaries | 30 | 268,259 | - | - | - | - | - | 399 |
| Amount due to related parties | 31 | 16,389 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,569 |
| Borrowings | 34 | 6,814,753 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | _ | 8,464,431 | 9,482 | 1,567 | 8,302 | 23,821 | 21,976 | 40,650 |
| Net exposure | | (7,069,030) | (7,195) | (1,511) | (8,034) | (18,281) | (19,370) | (38,653) |

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(a) Market risk (cont'd.)

(iii) Foreign currency risk (cont'd.)

The Company's currency exposure is as follows:

| | Note | USD RM'000 | AUD RM'000 | EURO RM'000 | INR RM'000 | RMB RM'000 | JPY RM'000 | Others RM'000 |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| At 31 December 2019 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | |
| Finance lease receivables | 18 | 1,012,674 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and other receivables | 24 | 966,902 | 8,055 | 213 | 4,837 | 1,513 | 6,202 | 3,116 |
| Amount due from an associate | 25 | 66,733 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Amount due from subsidiaries | 26 | 133,929 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Amount due a joint venture | 27 | 4,501 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Amount due related parties | 28 | 4,705 | - | - | - | - | - | 49,921 |
| Deposits, cash and bank balances | 32 | 47,651 | 37,190 | 778 | 16,654 | 2,227 | 21,359 | 20,026 |
| Derivative financial assets | 22 | 45,926 | - | | _ | - | - | |
| | _ | 2,283,021 | 45,245 | 991 | 21,491 | 3,740 | 27,561 | 73,063 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 33 | 202,463 | 20,464 | 1,336 | 9,867 | 24,481 | 45,768 | 32,858 |
| Amount due to an associate | 29 | 285,388 | - | - | - | - | - | 333 |
| Amount due to subsidiaries | 30 | 1,914 | - | - | - | - | - | 984 |
| Amount due to related parties | 31 | 15,109 | - | - | - | - | - | 6,892 |
| Borrowings | 34 | 6,316,248 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Derivative financial libialities | 22 | 5,858 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| | _ | 6,826,980 | 20,464 | 1,336 | 9,867 | 24,481 | 45,768 | 41,067 |
| Net exposure | | (4,543,959) | 24,781 | (345) | 11,624 | (20,741) | (18,207) | 31,996 |

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(b) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group and the Company if a customer or a counter party to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the Group's and the Company's receivables from customers, cash and cash equivalents and financial assets (derivative instruments).

The Group's and the Company's exposure to credit risk or the risk of counterparties defaulting arises mainly from various deposits and bank balances, and receivables. As the Group and the Company do not hold collateral, the maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the total carrying amounts of these financial assets in the financial position. Credit risk, or the risk of counterparties defaulting, is controlled by the application of credit approvals, limits and monitoring procedures.

Credit risk relating to receivables is minimised by regular monitoring and, in addition, credit risk is controlled as the majority of the Group's and the Company's deposits and bank balances are placed with major financial institutions and reputable parties. The Directors are of the view that the possibility of non-performance by the majority of these financial institutions is remote on the basis of their financial strength and support of their respective governments.

(c) Liquidity and cash flow risk

The Group's and the Company's policy on liquidity risk management is to maintain sufficient cash and cash equivalents and to have available funding through adequate amounts of committed credit facilities and credit lines for working capital requirements.

Following the COVID-19 pandemic, the liquidity of the Group is impacted as it is influenced by the booking and payment pattern of customers which saw a decline. Further details are as disclosed in Note 46.

The management will continue to monitor liquidity reserves and rolling cash flow forecasts throughout the year based on the measures put in place as disclosed in Note 46 and also potential impacts from events outside the Group's control.

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(c) Liquidity and cash flow risk (cont'd.)

The table below analyses the Group's and the Company's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the reporting date to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table below are the contractual undiscounted cash flows.

115455

| ı | Note | Under 1 year RM'000 | 1 - 2 years RM'000 | 2 - 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Group | | | | | |
| At 30 June 20 | 21 | | | | |
| Term loans Hire purchase Lease | 34 34 | 292,916 13 | 2 | - | - |
| liabilities Trade and othe | 34 er | 6,473,678 | - | - | - |
| payables Provision for | 33 | 1,741,420 | - | - | 589 |
| termination Amount due to an | 10 | 25,163,344 | - | - | - |
| associate Amount due to related | 29 | 3,625 | - | - | 170,284 |
| parties | 31 | 353,906 | _ | - | |
| | | 34,028,902 | 2 | | 170,873 |
| At 31 Decemb | er 2 | 019 | | | |
| Term loans Hire purchase Lease | 34 34 | 56,541 11 | 56,538 13 | 169,615 9 | 21,219 - |
| liabilities Trade and othe | 34 er | 803,518 | 838,345 | 2,432,636 | 1,887,166 |
| payables Amount due to an | 33 | 823,811 | - | - | 14,818 |
| associate Amount due to related | 29 | 45,391 | - | - | 213,708 |
| parties | 31 | 30,616 | | - | |
| | | 1,759,888 | 894,896 | 2,602,260 | 2,136,911 |

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(c) Liquidity and cash flow risk (cont'd.)

| No | ote | Under 1 year RM'000 | 1 - 2 years RM'000 | 2 - 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 |
|-------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Company | | | | | |
| At 30 June 202 | 1 | | | | |
| | 34 34 | 292,916 13 | - 2 | - | - |
| | 34 | 6,558,412 | - | - | - |
| | 33 | 1,471,064 | - | - | 589 |
| | 10 | 25,163,344 | - | - | - |
| | 30 an | 268,658 | - | - | - |
| associate Amount due | 29 | 41,870 | - | - | 170,284 |
| to related parties | 31 | 353,906 | _ | _ | _ |
| · | | 34,150,183 | 2 | - | 170,873 |
| At 31 December | er 20 | 019 | | | |
| | 34 34 | 56,541 11 | 56,538 13 | 169,615 9 | 21,219 |
| | 34 | 820,038 | 853,920 | 2,469,872 | 1,908,272 |
| | 33 | 811,539 | - | - | 14,818 |
| | 30 an | 2,898 | - | - | - |
| | 29 | 72,013 | - | - | 213,708 |
| | 31 | 33,084 | | _ | |
| | 1 | 1,796,124 | 910,471 | 2,639,496 | 2,158,017 |
| | | | | | |

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(d) Capital risk management

The Group's and the Company's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group and the Company may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares or sell assets to reduce debt.

Consistent with others in the industry, the Group and the Company monitor capital on the basis of the gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net debt divided by total capital. Net debt is calculated as total borrowings (including "current and non-current borrowings" as shown in the Group's and the Company's financial position) less cash and cash equivalents. Total capital is calculated as 'equity' as shown in the Group's and the Company's financial position plus net debt.

Following the COVID-19 pandemic, the Group's and the Company's overall strategies are as disclosed in Note 46. The gearing ratio as at 30 June 2021 and 31 December 2019 were as follows:

| | Grou | ıp | Company | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| | 30.6.2021 RM'000 | 31.12.2019 RM'000 | 30.6.2021 RM'000 | 31.12.2019 RM'000 | |
| Total borrowings | | | | | |
| (Note 34) | 6,766,609 | 6,265,611 | 6,851,343 | 6,356,048 | |
| Less: Cash and cas | h | | | | |
| equivalents | | | | | |
| (Note 32) | (68,466) | (307,619) | (68,349) | (287,605) | |
| Net debt | 6,698,143 | 5,957,992 | 6,782,994 | 6,068,443 | |
| Total equity attribut | table | | | | |
| to equity holders | of | | | | |
| the Group and | | | | | |
| Company | (33,581,664) | 137,929 | (33,664,997) | 123,020 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total capital | (26,883,521) | 6,095,921 | (26,882,003) | 6,191,463 | |
| Gearing ratio | (0.25) | 0.98 | (0.25) | 0.98 | |

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(d) Capital risk management (cont'd.)

On 15 September 2021, the High Court of Malaya at Kuala Lumpur had granted an order for, amongst others, an extension of time until 17 March 2022 for the Company to convene separate meetings of the creditors pursuant to Section 366(1) of the Companies Act 2016 for the purpose of considering and, if thought fit, approving with or without modification the Proposed Debt Restructuring to be proposed by the Company to the creditors.

(e) Fair value measurement

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, trade and other current assets, and trade and other current liabilities approximate their respective fair values due to the relatively short-term maturity of these financial instruments. The fair values of other classes of financial assets and liabilities are disclosed in the respective notes to financial statements.

Determination of fair value and fair value hierarchy

The Group's and the Company's financial instruments are measured in the financial position at fair value. Disclosure of fair value measurements are by level of the following fair value measurement hierarchy:

- Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1);
- Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices) (Level 2); and
- Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (Level 3).

The following table presents the Group's and the Company's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value.

| Group | Level 1 RM'000 | Level 2 RM'000 | Level 3 RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 30 June 2021 | | | | |
| Liabilities Loans and borrowings | _ | (6,473,693) | - | (6,473,693) |

The policies in respect of the major areas of treasury activities are as follows (cont'd.):

(e) Fair value measurement (cont'd.)

The following table presents the Group's and the Company's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value. (cont'd.)

| Group | Level 1 RM'000 | Level 2 RM'000 | Level 3 RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 31 December 2019 |) | | | |
| Assets Derivatives used for hedging | r - | 45,926 | - | 45,926 |
| Liabilities Derivatives used for hedging Loans and | - | (5,858) | - | (5,858) |
| borrowings | - | (5,961,698) | | (5,961,698) |
| | - | (5,921,630) | - | (5,921,630) |
| Company | Level 1 RM'000 | Level 2 RM'000 | Level 3 RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
| 30 June 2021 | | | | |
| Liabilities Loans and borrowings | - | (6,558,427) | - | (6,558,427) |
| 31 December 2019 |) | | | |
| Assets Derivatives used for hedging | r - | 45,926 | - | 45,926 |
| Liabilities Derivatives used for hedging Loans and | r - | (5,858) | - | (5,858) |
| borrowings | - | (6,052,135) | - | (6,052,135) |
| | _ | (6,012,067) | | (6,012,067) |

41. Financial instruments

| (a) Financial instruments by category 30 June 2021 | Group Amortised cost RM'000 | Company Amortised cost RM'000 |
|---|---|--|
| Assets as per statement of financial position | | |
| Trade and other receivables excluding prepayments and deferred lease expense Amount due from subsidiaries Amount due from an associate Amount due from related parties Deposits, cash and bank balances Total | 1,136,096 - 173,974 4,068 74,110 1,388,248 | 1,136,096 170,238 41,915 4,068 73,993 1,426,310 |
| Liabilities as per statement of financial position Borrowings | 6,766,609 | 6,851,343 |
| Trade and other payables excluding deferred lease income Amount due to subsidiaries Amount due to an associate Amount due to related parties | 1,739,308 - 173,909 353,906 | 1,468,952 268,658 212,154 353,906 |
| Total | 9,033,732 | 9,155,013 |

(a) Financial instruments by category (cont'd.)

| | Assets at fair value through other comprehensive | Amortised | |
|---|--|----------------|-----------------|
| Group | income RM'000 | cost RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
| 31 December 2019 | | | |
| Assets as per statement of financial position | | | |
| Derivative financial assets Trade and other receivables excluding prepayments and | 45,926 | - | 45,926 |
| deferred lease expense | - | 1,021,028 | 1,021,028 |
| Finance lease receivables | - | 1,012,674 | 1,012,674 |
| Amount due from an associate | - | 167,937 | 167,937 |
| Amount due from a joint venture | - | 4,501 | 4,501 |
| Amount due from related parties | - | 119,328 | 119,328 |
| Deposits, cash and bank balances | | 357,961 | 357,961 |
| Total | 45,926 | 2,683,429 | 2,729,355 |
| Liabilities as per statement of financial position | | | |
| Derivative financial liabilities | 5,858 | - | 5,858 |
| Borrowings | - | 6,265,611 | 6,265,611 |
| Trade and other payables excludin | g | | |
| deferred lease income | - | 831,997 | 831,997 |
| Amount due to an associate | - | 259,099 | |
| Amount due to related parties | | 30,616 | 30,616 |
| Total | 5,858 | 7,387,323 | 7,134,082 |

| | Assets at fair value through other | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Company | comprehensive | Amortised | Total |
| 31 December 2019 | income RM'000 | cost RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
| Assets as per statement of financial position | | | |
| Derivative financial assets | 45,926 | - | 45,926 |
| Trade and other receivables excluding prepayments and | | | |
| deferred lease expense | - | 1,021,025 | 1,021,025 |
| Finance lease receivables | - | 1,012,674 | 1,012,674 |
| Amount due from subsidiaries | - | 134,229 | 134,229 |
| Amount due from an associate | - | 66,733 | 66,733 |
| Amount due from a joint venture | - | 4,501 | 4,501 |
| Amount due from related parties | - | 119,328 | 119,328 |
| Deposits, cash and bank balances | | 337,947 | 337,947 |
| Total | 45,926 | 2,696,437 | 2,742,363 |
| Liabilities as per statement of financial position | | | |
| Derivative financial liabilities | 5,858 | _ | 5,858 |
| Borrowings | - | 6,356,048 | 6,356,048 |
| Trade and other payables excluding | g | | |
| deferred lease income | - | 819,725 | 819,725 |
| Amount due to subsidiaries | - | 2,898 | 2,898 |
| Amount due to an associate | - | 285,721 | 285,721 |
| Amount due to related parties | | 33,084 | 33,084 |
| Total | 5,858 | 7,497,476 | 7,503,334 |

(b) Credit quality of financial assets

The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates:

| | Grou | р | Comp | any |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | 2021 | 2019 | 2021 | 2019 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Counterparties w external credit | | | | |
| Group 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Group 2 | 238 | 15,414 | 238 | 15,414 |
| Total trade receive that are neither due nor impaire | past | | | |
| (Note 24 (a)(i)) | | 15,414 | 238 | 15,414 |
| (11000 2 1 (4)(1)) | | | | |
| (11000 21 (4)(1)) | | , | | <u> </u> |
| (11010 2 1 (0)(1)) | Grou | | Comp | |
| Not | Grou | | | |
| | Grou | p | Comp | any |
| | Grou e 2021 RM'000 | p 2019 | Comp 2021 | any 2019 |
| Not Deposits, cash a | Grou e 2021 RM'000 | p 2019 | Comp 2021 | any 2019 |
| Not Deposits, cash a bank balances | Grou e 2021 RM'000 | p 2019 RM'000 | Comp 2021 RM'000 | any 2019 RM'000 |
| Not Deposits, cash as bank balances AAA to A- | Grou e 2021 RM'000 nd | p 2019 RM'000 356,317 | Comp 2021 RM'000 6,248 | any 2019 RM'000 336,303 |
| Not Deposits, cash as bank balances AAA to A- | Grou e 2021 RM'000 nd 6,248 67,689 | p 2019 RM'000 356,317 1,295 | Comp 2021 RM'000 6,248 67,572 | any 2019 RM'000 336,303 1,295 |

(b) Credit quality of financial assets (cont'd.)

The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates (cont'd.):

| | Grou | ıp | Compa | any |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Note | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
| Amount due from subsidiaries, an associate, a joint venture and related parties | | | | |
| Group 1 | _ | - | _ | - |
| Group 2 | 41,579 | 160,459 | 41,579 | 166,894 |
| Total | 41,579 | 160,459 | 41,579 | 166,894 |
| Derivative financial assets | | | | |
| AA+ to A+ | _ | 15,525 | _ | 15,525 |
| A to BBB- | - | 25,838 | - | 25,838 |
| No rating | - | 4,563 | - | 4,563 |
| Total 22 | - | 45,926 | - | 45,926 |

Group New customers/related parties (Less than 6 months)

Group Existing customers/related parties (more than 6 months)

All other receivables and deposits are substantially with existing counterparties.

42. Segmental information

Management has determined the operating segments based on reports that are reviewed and used to make strategic decisions by the Group's CEO who is identified as the chief operating decision maker.

The Group's CEO considers the business from a geographic perspective. The operating segments have been identified by each Air Operator Certificate ("AOC") held under the AirAsia brand, and are categorised as Malaysia, Thailand and Indonesia.

The Group's CEO assesses the performance of the operating segments based on revenue and net operating profit.

| 2021 | Malaysia RM'000 | Thailand RM'000 | Indonesia RM'000 | Elimination adjustments RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Segment results | | | | | |
| Revenue | 1,215,543 | 536,965 | 832 | (244,582) | 1,508,758 |
| Operating expenses | | | | | |
| - Staff costs | (248,318) | (106,036) | (1,273) | - | (355,627) |
| - Depreciation of property, plant | | | | | |
| and equipment and ROU assets | (961,502) | (572,883) | (2,458) | 307,131 | (1,229,712) |
| - Aircraft fuel expenses | (538,450) | (364,959) | (223) | - | (903,632) |
| - Maintenance and overhaul | (785,425) | (352,844) | (35,777) | 182,428 | (991,618) |
| - User charges | (96,979) | (62,812) | 5,256 | - | (154,535) |
| - Aircraft operating lease expenses | (2,417) | - | (64,475) | 64,475 | (2,417) |
| - Other operating expenses | (6,106,334) | (140,154) | (7,760) | - | (6,254,248) |
| - Provision for termination | (25,163,344) | - | - | - | (25,163,344) |
| Other income | 6,997 | 19,630 | 1 | - | 26,628 |
| Operating (loss)/profit | (32,680,229) | (1,043,093) | (105,877) | 309,452 | (33,519,747) |
| | | | | | |

| 2021 | Malaysia RM'000 | Thailand RM'000 | Indonesia RM'000 | Elimination adjustments RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Segment results | | | | | |
| Operating (loss)/profit | (32,680,229) | (1,043,093) | (105,877) | 309,452 | (33,519,747) |
| Finance income | 144,051 | 12,111 | 13 | (62,277) | 93,898 |
| Finance costs | (1,063,210) | (138,737) | (36) | | (1,201,983) |
| Net operating loss | (33,599,388) | (1,169,719) | (105,900) | 247,175 | (34,627,832) |
| Net foreign exchange loss | (79,471) | (130,120) | (16,906) | (2,321) | (228,818) |
| Other (losses)/gains | (10,928) | 6,053 | - | - | (4,875) |
| Loss before taxation | (33,689,787) | (1,293,786) | (122,806) | 244,854 | (34,861,525) |
| Taxation | 7 | 784 | _ | - | 791 |
| Loss after taxation | (33,689,780) | (1,293,002) | (122,806) | 244,854 | (34,860,734) |
| 2019 | | | | | |
| Segment results | | | | | |
| Revenue | 4,233,344 | 1,788,373 | 91,013 | (219,377) | 5,893,353 |
| Operating expenses | | | | | |
| - Staff costs | (429,016) | (206,060) | (19,736) | - | (654,812) |
| - Depreciation of property, plant | | | | | |
| and equipment and ROU assets | (745,434) | (325,951) | (1,935) | 224,918 | (848,402) |
| Aircraft fuel expenses | (1,680,688) | (701,256) | (3,901) | - | (2,385,845) |
| Maintenance and overhaul | (701,627) | (290,692) | (10,060) | 153,722 | (848,657) |
| - User charges | (431,336) | (350,342) | (14,728) | - | (796,406) |
| Aircraft operating lease expenses | - | - | (65,655) | 65,655 | - |
| Other operating expenses | (406,734) | (96,114) | (139,380) | - | (642,228) |
| Other income | 41,055 | 36,612 | - | - | 77,667 |
| Operating (loss)/profit | (120,436) | (145,430) | (164,382) | 224,918 | (205,330) |
| | | | | | |

| | Malaysia | Thailand | Indonesia | Elimination adjustments | Total |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 2019 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Segment results | | | | | |
| Operating (loss)/profit | (120,436) | (145,430) | (164,382) | 224,918 | (205,330) |
| Finance income | 137,529 | - | 100 | (61,904) | 75,725 |
| Finance costs | (364,911) | (86,238) | (227) | - | (451,376) |
| Net operating (loss)/profit | (347,818) | (231,668) | (164,509) | 163,014 | (580,981) |
| Net foreign exchange gain | 42,914 | 417 | - | - | 43,331 |
| Share of result of an associate | (1,104) | - | - | - | (1,104) |
| (Loss)/profit before taxation | (306,008) | (231,251) | (164,509) | 163,014 | (538,754) |
| Taxation | (344,309) | 1,363 | - | - | (342,946) |
| (Loss)/profit after taxation | (650,317) | (229,888) | (164,509) | 163,014 | (881,700) |
| 2021 | | | | | |
| Segment assets | | | | | |
| Non-current assets^ | 2,142,216 | 1,727,635 | 5,241 | (268,288) | 3,606,804 |
| Investment in an associate and a joint venture | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Current assets | 350,016 | 337,565 | 135,060 | (152,690) | 669,951 |
| 242 455545 | 2,492,232 | 2,065,200 | 140,301 | (420,978) | 4,276,755 |
| | | | | | |

| | | | | Elimination | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| | Malaysia | Thailand | Indonesia | adjustments | Total |
| 2021 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Segment liabilities | | | | | |
| Non-current liabilities | (1,510,684) | (1,759,255) | (6,189) | 23,434 | (3,252,694) |
| Current liabilities | (34,563,212) | (1,796,504) | (604,128) | 152,690 | (36,811,154) |
| | (36,073,896) | (3,555,759) | (610,317) | 176,124 | (40,063,848) |
| 2019 | | | | | |
| Segment assets | | | | | |
| Non-current assets^ | 8,065,568 | 2,301,725 | 8,535 | (213,179) | 10,162,649 |
| Investment in an associate and | | | - | , , , | |
| a joint venture | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current assets | 1,501,293 | 552,992 | 6,830 | (122,273) | 1,938,842 |
| | 9,566,861 | 2,854,717 | 15,365 | (335,452) | 12,101,491 |
| Segment liabilities | | | | | |
| Non-current | | | | | |
| liabilities | (6,847,292) | (2,114,064) | (4,475) | 50,165 | (8,915,666) |
| Current liabilities | (2,581,640) | (967,005) | (369,194) | 122,273 | (3,795,566) |
| | (9,428,932) | (3,081,069) | (373,669) | 172,438 | (12,711,232) |
| | | | | | |

[^] Excluding investment in an associate and a joint venture.

| | 2021 RM'000 | 2019 RM'000 |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) Reconciliation of segment revenue to reported revenue: | | |
| Segment revenue | 1,508,758 | 5,893,353 |
| Less: Revenue from an associate and a joint venture which were not consolidated | (293,215) 1,215,543 | (1,660,009) 4,233,344 |
| (b) Reconciliation of segment loss before taxation to reported loss before taxation: | | |
| Segment loss before taxation | (34,861,525) | (538,754) |
| Add: Expenses from an associate and a joint venture which were not consolidated | 1,171,738 | 232,746 |
| | (33,689,787) | (306,008) |
| (c) Reconciliation of segment assets to reported total assets: | | |
| Segment assets | 4,276,755 | 12,101,491 |
| Less: Assets of an associate and a joint venture which were not consolidated | (1,784,523) | (2,534,630) |
| venture winer were not consolidated | 2,492,232 | 9,566,861 |
| (d) Reconciliation of segment liabilities to reported total liabilities: | | |
| Segment liabilities | (40,063,848) | (12,711,232) |
| Add: Liabilities of an associate and a joint venture which were not consolidated | 3,989,952 | 3,282,300 |
| | (36,073,896) | (9,428,932) |

43. Unconsolidated structured entities

The Group and the Company have set up Merah X entities, special purpose companies ("SPC") pursuant to aircraft related borrowings obtained from various financial institutions. Under the arrangement, the Group and the Company entered into an Aircraft Instalment Sale Agreement with the SPC, permitting the company to possess and operate each of the Airbus A330-300 aircraft financed under the facility.

The SPC are orphan trust companies in which the Group and the Company have no equity interest.

The details of the Merah X entities are as follows:

Country of Incorporation Purpose

Merah X Enam Limited Malaysia Purchase of 2 Airbus A330-300 aircraft

The SPC do not incur any losses or earn any income during the financial period ended 30 June 2021. The aircraft and the corresponding term loans and finance costs associated with the SPC have been recognised by the Group and Company upon the purchase of the aircraft.

The Group and the Company do not provide any financial support to the SPC or have any contractual obligation to make good the losses, if any.

44. Comparative figures

Certain comparative amounts of the Group and of the Company have been reclassified to conform with current year's presentation.

45. Other matters

Claim filed by BOC Aviation Limited ("BOCA")

AAX and AAX Leasing Two Ltd ("AAX Leasing Two"), an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of AAX, had on 25 August 2020, received a letter dated 19 August 2020 issued by Morgan, Lewis & Bockius UK LLP ("Morgan Lewis") enclosing, amongst others, a particulars of claim dated 19 August 2020 ("Particulars of Claim") filed by Morgan Lewis on behalf of BOCA against AAX and AAX Leasing Two in the High Court of Justice - Business and Property Courts of England and Wales ("High Court of England and Wales") ("said Claim").

BOCA is an aircraft operating leasing company. AAX Leasing Two has leased 4 aircraft from BOCA pursuant to 4 individual aircraft lease agreements, all dated 24 November 2014 as novated, amended and restated on 28 December 2018 ("BOCA Lease Agreements").

Claim filed by BOC Aviation Limited ("BOCA") (cont'd.)

In the Particulars of Claim, BOCA claimed that the said Claim is in relation to:-

- (a) the alleged breach of AAX Leasing Two's obligations under the BOCA Lease Agreements; and
- (b) the alleged breach of AAX's obligations under 4 guarantees, all dated 28 December 2018 issued by AAX in favour of BOCA pursuant to the BOCA Lease Agreements ("Guarantees").

In connection to the said Claim, BOCA had in the Particulars of Claim claimed for, amongst others, the sum of USD22,975,392 from AAX and AAX Leasing Two, representing the outstanding amounts due as a debt under the BOCA Lease Agreements and the Guarantees.

On 20 November 2020, AAX announced that AAX and AAX Leasing Two had respectively been served with a sealed copy of the order dated 6 November 2020 made by the High Court of England and Wales in respect of the said Claim ("said Order").

The High Court of England and Wales has in the said Order ordered, amongst others, the following:-

- (a) BOCA is granted summary judgment against the Company and AAX Leasing Two on the said Claim;
- (b) AAX and AAX Leasing Two shall pay:-
 - (1) a sum of USD23,376,779, comprising the sum of (aa) USD22,975,392 (inclusive of interest to 30 June 2020) claimed in the said Claim and (bb) USD401,387 in respect of interest between 1 July 2020 and 6 November 2020;
 - (2) post-judgement interest on the above sum at the Default Rate (as defined in the BOCA Lease Agreements); and
 - (3) a sum of £75,000.00, being BOCA's cost of the said Claim (summarily assessed).

AAX and AAX Leasing Two had respectively been served with the Notice to Judgment Debtors of Registration of Foreign Judgment dated 7 December 2020 filed in the High Court at Kuala Lumpur in respect of the registration of the said Order by BOCA as a Judgment of the High Court.

Claim filed by BOC Aviation Limited ("BOCA") (cont'd.)

AAX had on 14 December 2020 filed and served on the solicitors of BOCA an application to set aside the registration of the said Order as a Judgment of the High Court. AAX, AAX Leasing Two and BOCA had on 25 May 2021 filed their respective written submissions and thereafter reply submissions were filed by the parties on 12 July 2021 and 14 July 2021 respectively. The hearing initially fixed on 27 October 2021 was vacated and has now been converted into a case management.

The solicitors of AAX and AAX Leasing Two are of the view that AAX and AAX Leasing Two's chances of success is dependent on the progress of the Proposed Debt Restructuring and that AAX and AAX Leasing Two have a fair chance of success in setting aside the registration of the said Order by BOCA as a Judgment of the High Court.

Claim filed by International Lease Finance Corporation ("ILFC")

AAX and its subsidiaries, AAX Mauritius One Ltd. ("AAX Mauritius") and AAX Leasing Four Ltd. ("AAX Leasing Four") had on 19 November 2020, each been served with a Judgement for claimant (in default) dated 13 November 2020 (and sealed on 18 November 2020) ("Judgement") obtained by ILFC (as trustee) ("Claimant") against AAX, AAX Mauritius and AAX Leasing Four respectively, in the High Court of Justice, Queens Bench Division, Commercial Court ("High Court of Justice").

ILFC is an aircraft operating leasing company. AAX Leasing Four has leased 2 aircraft from ILFC persuant to 2 individual aircraft lease agreement ("ILFC Lease Agreement"), all dated 14 September 2012, as novated, amended and restated on 29 March 2019. The ILFC Lease Agreement had been terminated persuant to 2 termination notice, all dated 29 December 2020.

The High Court of Justice has pursuant to the Judgement, ordered each of AAX, AAX Mauritius and AAX Leasing Four to pay the sum of £6,581,868 (inclusive of costs and interests to the date of the judgement) to the Claimant.

As at the 29 October 2021, AAX has not received any notice in relation to the registration of the Judgment by ILFC with the High Court of Justice pursuant to the Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Act 1958.

The solicitors of AAX Mauritius and AAX Leasing Four are not able to provide an opinion as to the probable outcome of this matter as no cause papers have been filed in view of the AAX Restraining Order.

Claim filed by Malaysia Airports (Sepang) Sdn Bhd ("MASSB")

On 10 December 2018, MASSB initiated a civil suit against AAX for outstanding passenger service charges and late payment charges.

On 18 July 2019, the High Court allowed summary judgment against AAX for the sum of RM26,718,142 in outstanding passenger service charges and RM661,749 in outstanding late payment charges.

The claim by MASSB is currently pending appeal to the Court of Appeal, which is fixed for hearing on 27 January 2022.

The solicitors of AAX are of the view that AAX has a fair chance of success in the appeal.

Claim filed by AAX and AirAsia Berhad against Malaysia Airports (Sepang) Sdn Bhd ("MASSB")

On 2 October 2019, AAX together with AirAsia Berhad (affiliate company of AAX) filed a Writ of Summons at the High Court against MASSB for the sum of RM479,781,285, being loss and damage caused by negligence and breaches of contract on the part of MASSB, its servants and/or agents in the management, operation, maintenance and/or provision of airport services and facilities at klia2.

The matter is presently pending the decision on AAX and AirAsia Berhad's joint application to expunge an affidavit filed by MASSB which contains without prejudice communications and the expungement application is fixed for hearing on 10 December 2021.

Further, there are 2 other pending applications in the suit, being MASSB's application to strike out the claim, and secondly, MASSB's application for further and better particulars of the claim, both of which are fixed for case management on 13 October 2021.

The solicitors of AAX are of the view that AAX has a fair chance in opposing the striking out application and in succeeding in the claim.

Claim filed by Malaysia Airports (Sepang) Sdn Bhd ("MASSB")

AAX had on 23 October 2020, been served with an unsealed copy of the Writ of Summons and Statement of Claim, both dated 22 October 2020, filed by MASSB against the AAX in the High Court of Kuala Lumpur ("MASSB Claim").

Claim filed by Malaysia Airports (Sepang) Sdn Bhd ("MASSB") (cont'd.)

In the Statement of Claim, MASSB claimed that the MASSB Claim is in respect of the sum of RM78,162,965, being the outstanding amount for various aeronautical charges which comprised of passenger service charges, passenger service security charges, aerobridge charges, aircraft parking charges, check-in counter charges, landing charges and late payment charges pursuant to the Malaysian Aviation Commission (Aviation Services Charges) Regulations 2016 and/or the conditions of use for Kuala Lumpur International Airport ("Condition of Use").

In connection to the MASSB Claim, MASSB had also sought for, amongst others, an order that MASSB's contractual and continual lien over any aircraft, parts, accessories, vehicles, equipment and/or any other property belonging to and/or under the AAX's control or any ground handler appointed by the Company under the Condition of Use shall only be discharged upon full settlement by AAX of the full sum owing to MASSB.

In response AAX filed its Statement of Defence which includes (inter alia) a counterclaim to recover amounts paid to MASSB since the coming into force of the MAVCOM Act on 1 March 2016.

Subsequently, MASSB had on 11 November 2020 filed an application for Summary Judgment ("MASSB Summary Judgment Application") solely in respect of the purportedly outstanding passenger service charges and late payment charges claimed in the Statement of Claim amounting to RM62,937,145 on the same grounds it relied on in its Statement of Claim, to which AAX has filed a reply on 4 December 2020. In addition, BNP Paribas, Singapore Branch as well as a group of 8 passengers also filed applications to intervene in the MASSB Claim.

AAX thereafter filed an application to stay all proceedings in the MASSB Claim pending the determination of the application for Proposed Debt Restructuring as well as the appeal in Section 7.4 of this Explanatory Statement, as some of which raise similar issues for the Court of Appeal's determination in relation to passenger service charges.

The application by AAX to stay all proceedings was subsequently withdrawn with no order to costs on 25 March 2021 pursuant to the agreement between the parties on the terms of the AAX Restraining Order. On 21 September 2021, the applications to intervene by BNP Paribas, Singapore Branch was heard and a Consent Order was recorded allowing BNP Paribas, Singapore Branch to intervene but only in respect of MASSB's prayers relating to the detention and sale of AAX's property. Further, the application to intervene by the 8 passengers was withdrawn with liberty to file afresh. There has yet to be a hearing date fixed for the MASSB Summary Judgment Application.

The solicitors of AAX are of the view that AAX has a fair chance of success in defending MASSB Claim and in AAX's counterclaim against MASSB.

<u>Claim filed by Trip4Asia Sdn Bhd ("Trip4Asia") and MBI Marketing Sdn Bhd ("MBI Marketing") against AAX</u>

On 5 July 2018, Trip4Asia together with MBI Marketing had initiated a civil suit against, amongst others, AAX for alleged breach of contract, fraud, misrepresentation and conspiracy to injure pertaining to a proposed charter flight to Gold Coast, Australia, of which the flight did not materialise, for an amount of RM1,353,550 in deposit refund and RM3,993,000 in loss of revenue. On 5 July 2019, the High Court had allowed the application made by AAX to strike out the claim made by Trip4Asia and MBI Marketing.

On 1 August 2019, Trip4Asia and MBI Marketing had appealed against the decision of the High Court to allow the striking out of the application by AAX.

The solicitors of AAX have confirmed that on 13 April 2021, Trip4Asia and MBI Marketing had discontinued their appeal with no order as to costs, and accordingly the matter has come to an end.

Claim filed by POS Aviation Sdn Bhd ("PASB")

On 16 March 2021, PASB commenced an action against AAX to recover the sum of RM5,249,915 in respect of the aircraft maintenance and engineering services it had provided to AAX pursuant to an agreement dated 1 March 2017.

AAX entered its Memorandum of Appearance on 31 March 2021 and informed PASB's solicitors of the AAX Restraining Order. On 20 April 2021, AAX informed the High Court that the matter was to be restrained and/or stayed in view of the extension of the AAX Restraining Order up to 17 March 2022. The High Court accordingly fixed the matter for further case management on 16 August 2021 for PASB to update the High Court on whether it is agreeable to have the matter withdrawn with liberty to file afresh.

At the case management on 16 August 2021, PASB withdrew the suit with liberty to file afresh and no order as to costs.

Claim filed by Safran Landing Systems Singapore Pte Ltd ("Safran") against AAX

On 15 March 2021, Safran had filed an originating summons against AAX and Minsheng Financial Co Ltd in the Kuala Lumpur High Court to, inter alia, take control of the aircraft to remove landing gears installed on the said aircraft. Safran's claim is premised on AAX failure to pay Safran the sum of USD1,305,066 for the landing gears and the overhaul services it provided.

On 21 June 2021, the solicitors of AAX informed the Honourable Court that the matter was to be restrained and/or stayed in view of the extension of the Restraining Order until 17 March 2022. In view of the above, the learned Judge has fixed the matter for a case management on 21 March 2022.

46. Turnaround plans

Given that the conditions or events, as disclosed in Note 2.1, indicate the existence of multiple material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt on the Group's and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, the Group and the Company have initiated several measures as follows:

a. Proposed debt restructuring exercise

On 6 October 2020, the Group and the Company announced a proposed debt restructuring exercise amounting to RM64.15 billion which involves a debt settlement and waiver for the debts owing to the scheme creditors pursuant to Section 366 of the Companies Act 2016. On 22 February 2021, the Group and the Company obtained a court order to convene a creditor's meeting, within a period of 6 months and which was followed by an application for an extension of time, which was approved and extended the validity period to 17 March 2022. On 17 March 2021, the High Court of Malaya also granted a Restraining Order pursuant to Section 368 of the Companies Act 2016, which is valid until 16 March 2022. Under the proposed debt restructuring exercise, scheme creditors are classed into 3 categories that is Class A, the secured creditors; Class B, the unsecured creditors; and Class C, Airbus. As stated in Note 3(iv) and Note 10, the provisional scheme amounts have been estimated at RM33.65 billion.

Upon the successful completion of the Court Convened Meeting ("CCM"), the settlement sum will be paid out on the first anniversary of the restructuring effective date, based on 0.5% of the shortfall between outstanding liabilities, as of 30 June 2020, and any exercisable securities. In addition, the Class A and Class B creditors will be entitled for an annual profit-sharing mechanism which will be computed based on pro-rating of the payout pool that equates to 20% of the excess over RM300 million of Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortisation and lease rentals ("EBITDAR") for 4 years from 2023 to 2026.

The Group and the Company require a majority of at least 75% of the total value of each class of scheme creditors at the meeting to pass a resolution on the proposed debt restructuring. Any amount owing in excess of the settlement sum shall be waived in its entirety. The management is in the midst of negotiating with each class of creditors to achieve the majority support in the CCM. The CCM has been called and will be held on 12 November 2021.

A court order sanctioning the scheme would need to be obtained and lodged with the Registrar of Companies of Malaysia in accordance with the Act before the scheme is effective.

46. Turnaround plans (cont'd.)

b. <u>Corporate restructuring</u>

In addition, on 6 October 2020, the Group and the Company also announced a corporate restructuring exercise which involves a share capital reduction of 99.9% and share capital consolidation of every 10 existing ordinary shares in AAX into 1 AAX share. The corporate restructuring exercise was approved by the shareholders at an Extraordinary General Meeting held on 1 June 2021. As of 29 October 2021, the corporate restructuring exercise has not been executed as it is dependent on the successful implementation of the proposed debt restructuring exercise.

c. Proposed fundraising exercise

On 14 December 2020, the Group and the Company announced that it would undertake a proposed fundraising exercise by way of the issuance of new AAX shares through a rights issue to raise funds of a minimum of RM100 million and a maximum up to RM300 million and the issuance and allotment of new AAX shares to raise funds of a minimum of RM50 million and a maximum up to RM200 million to be subscribed by potential investors. The proposed fundraising exercise was approved conditionally by the shareholders at an Extraordinary General Meeting held on 1 June 2021. The Group and the Company are in the midst of securing the underwriter(s) for the rights issue of RM100 million and to obtain a new share subscription agreement of RM50 million from the special purpose vehicle incorporated by Dato' Lim Kian Onn and/or its associates ("Special Purpose Vehicle"). The proposed fundraising exercise aims to raise the required funds to support the revised business plan and is dependent on the approval and completion of the proposed debt restructuring exercise and proposed corporate restructuring exercise as stated above.

d. Revised business plan

(i) Rationalisation of network

AAX will rationalise its network plan (by suspension and/or termination of unprofitable and/or immature routes), shifting its focus from market share to that of sustainability and yield and driving profitability, focusing on routes that have proven load and yield performance. The initial phase of the network recovery plan involves the resumption of operations to selected markets with historically proven performance. During the first 6 months of network resumption, the Group and the Company will gradually resume flights to destinations such as primary cities in Australia, China, Taiwan, Japan, Korea, the United States (via Japan) and India. The Group and the Company plan to resume operation to all destinations in selected markets by end of 2022. The key criteria of the market selection are driven by historical profitability and demand forecast as the Group and the Company will focus on business sustainability and profitability moving forward.

46. Turnaround plans (cont'd.)

d. Revised business plan (cont'd.)

(i) Rationalisation of network (cont'd.)

Upon the full resumption of all targeted routes in the revised business plan, AAX will focus on rebuilding flight frequency to optimal levels and avoid deploying excess capacity in its markets. In view of the current uncertainty of the COVID-19 situation, AAX will continuously review its network resumption timeline, while adhering to the most recent travel restrictions, travel bubbles and border policies of individual countries. AAX also continues to engage with tourism and airport authorities, governments and other industry stakeholders to pave the way for the prospect of travel bubbles in green zone countries and reinstate the public's confidence to travel.

(ii) Leaner and more sustainable cost structure

AAX will continue its focus on medium to long haul flight operations within the 5 to 8-hour range and defer investment in new or immature routes while reopening, defending and building load and yield in its core routes. To streamline the Group's and the Company's cost base, it will aim to review and restructure all contracts, agreements and/or arrangements to better align with the Group's and the Company's future size and requirements and lowering costs significantly. In addition, the Group and the Company will undertake manpower consolidation and optimisation in tandem with the rationalised network ramp up plan. By significantly reducing the cost base, the Group and the Company seek to achieve a revised cost structure that matches the revenue generation trajectory and business recovery during / post COVID-19.

(iii) Optimisation of fleet

The Group and the Company remain engaged with all key business partners in respect of contracts, agreements and/or arrangements which are required to ensure the survival of the Group and the Company. These contracts, agreements and/or arrangements will be based on terms to be agreed upon that are reflective and supportive of the revised business plan. The Group and the Company will need the support and understanding of its business partners to execute the revised business plan. After the proposed debt restructuring exercise has been approved, AAX will enter into new contracts, agreements and/or arrangements, subject to, among others, requirements of AAX and terms offered by the scheme creditors (which shall be based on market rates), with relevant parties for necessary services and supplies to support the revised business plan.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 June 2021

46. Turnaround plans (cont'd.)

Accordingly, the directors are of the opinion that the going concern basis used in the preparation of financial statements is appropriate and no adjustments was necessary to be made to the financial statements. Should the going concern basis for the preparation of the financial statements be no longer appropriate, adjustments will have to be made to state the assets at their realisable values and to provide for further liabilities which may arise.

STATEMENT BY DIRECTORS

Pursuant to Section 251(2) of the Companies Act 2016

We, Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz and Dato' Yusli Bin Mohamed Yusoff, being two of the Directors of AirAsia X Berhad, do hereby state that, in the opinion of the Directors, the accompanying financial statements set out on pages 53 to 198 are drawn up in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia, so as to give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and of the Company as at 30 June 2021 and of their financial performance and cash flows for the financial period then ended.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors in accordance with a resolution of the Directors dated 29 October 2021.

Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz Director Dato' Yusli Bin Mohamed Yusoff Director

Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

STATUTORY DECLARATION

Pursuant to Section 251(1)(b) of the Companies Act 2016

I, Andrew Littledale, the officer primarily responsible for the financial management of AirAsia X Berhad, do solemnly and sincerely declare that the accompanying financial statements set out on pages 53 to 198 are, in my opinion, correct and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act 1960.

Subscribed and solemnly declared by the abovenamed Andrew Littledale at Kuala Lumpur in the Federal Territory on 29 October 2021

Andrew Littledale 1-KWQX

Before me,

Commissioner for Oaths Kuala Lumpur

To the Members of AirAsia X Berhad (Incorporated in Malaysia)

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Disclaimer of Opinion

We were engaged to audit the financial statements of AirAsia X Berhad, which comprise the statements of financial position as at 30 June 2021, and statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows of the Group and the Company for the period then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies as set out on pages 53 to 198.

We do not express an opinion on the accompanying financial statements of the Group and of the Company. Because of the significance of the matters described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we are unable to form an opinion on the financial statements due to the potential interaction of the uncertainties and their possible cumulative effects on the financial statements.

Basis for disclaimer of opinion

As disclosed in Note 2.1 and 46 to the financial statements, the global economy and in particular, the commercial airline industry, faces uncertainty over the expected timing of the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. The travel and border restrictions implemented by countries around the world have led to a significant fall in demand for international air travel which have impacted the Group's and the Company's financial position, financial performance and cash flows. The Group and the Company have reported a net loss of RM33.72 and RM33.79 billion respectively for the financial period ended 30 June 2021 and current liabilities exceeded current assets by RM34.21 billion and RM34.30 billion respectively. In addition, the Group and the Company also reported a shareholders' deficit of RM33.58 billion and RM33.66 billion respectively.

As a result of the pandemic, the Group and the Company have grounded most of the fleet since March 2020 and have deferred payment to creditors. Consequently, the Group and the Company have triggered events of default for various contracts and have made a provision for termination claims of RM25.16 billion in respect of these contracts as disclosed in Note 3(iv) and 10 to the financial statements.

These events or conditions indicate existence of material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt on the Group's and the Company's ability to continue as going concern.

To the Members of AirAsia X Berhad (Incorporated in Malaysia)

Basis for disclaimer of opinion (cont'd.)

Nevertheless, the financial statements of the Group and of the Company have been prepared on a going concern basis, the validity of which is highly dependent on the successful implementation of the following management's plans in responding to the conditions above.

1. Implementation of proposed debt restructuring exercise

The Group and the Company have grounded most of the fleet since March 2020 and has deferred payment to creditors. Consequently, the Group and the Company have triggered events of default for various contracts. On 6 October 2020, the Group and the Company announced a proposed debt restructuring exercise amounting to RM64.15 billion which involves a proposed debt settlement and waiver for the debts owing to the creditors pursuant to Section 366 of the Companies Act 2016 as further described in Note 46 to the financial statements.

In conjunction with the proposed debt restructuring exercise, the scheme creditors submitted a proof of debt (including termination claims) amounted to RM65.14 billion. The scheme creditors are creditors of the Group and the Company whose debts are to be dealt with under the proposed debt restructuring exercise.

Based on the relevant provisions in the applicable law of the relevant contracts, creditors are required to take action to mitigate their losses and to reduce their termination claims including offsetting against any deposits and prepayments wherever applicable. Accordingly, management had engaged an expert to assist in determining the provisional scheme amounts and applied significant judgement in assessing and estimating the provisional scheme amounts totalling to RM33.65 billion as further disclosed in Note 3 (iv) and Note 10 to the financial statements.

On 18 October 2021, the Group and the Company have announced that the Court Convened Meeting of creditors ("CCM") will be held on 12 November 2021. The Group and the Company require at least 75% of each class of scheme creditors in the CCM to vote favourably for the proposed debt restructuring exercise.

There is material uncertainty on the outcome of the CCM as the scheme creditors decisions are not within the Group's and the Company's control.

2. Implementation of the proposed fundraising exercise

As disclosed in Note 46 to the financial statements, on the premise that the debt restructuring is successful, the Group and the Company intend to raise funds of a minimum of RM150 million up to a maximum of RM500 million as approved conditionally by the shareholders in an Extraordinary General Meeting held on 1 June 2021.

To the Members of AirAsia X Berhad (Incorporated in Malaysia)

Basis for disclaimer of opinion (cont'd.)

2. Implementation of the proposed fundraising exercise (cont'd.)

In addition to the material uncertainty on the outcome of the CCM as disclosed above, there is also material uncertainty on the whether the Group and the Company would be able to raise the minimum funds required as the Group and the Company are still in the midst of securing the underwriter(s) for the rights issue of RM100 million and the Special Purpose Vehicle as defined in Note 46 to the financial statements has not signed the share subscription agreement of RM50 million as of to-date.

3. Implementation of the revised business plan

As disclosed in Note 46 to the financial statements, on the premise that the proposed debt restructuring exercise and proposed fundraising exercise are successfully implemented, the Group's and the Company's plan to return to profitability entails implementing a revised business plan that involves operating a leaner and more sustainable cost structure. This will involve negotiating and signing of new agreements with relevant vendors, including amongst others, aircraft manufacturer, lessors and aircraft maintenance service providers. The ability of the Group and the Company to return to profitability is dependent on the successful negotiation and continue support from all relevant vendors. The Group and the Company are currently in negotiation with the relevant vendors and have yet to finalise any arrangement as of the date of this report. Therefore, there is material uncertainty on the outcome of the negotiation with the relevant vendors.

4. Recovery of COVID-19 pandemic

As disclosed in Note 2.1 and 46 to the financial statements, the global economy, in particular the commercial airline industry, faces uncertainty over the expected timing of recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. As at the date of this report, the Group's and the Company's fleet remains grounded apart from a limited number of cargo and charter flights and the Group and the Company will not be able to restart scheduled operations until there is an easing of travel restrictions and a gradual reopening of international borders. There is a material uncertainty on the timing of recovery of international travel.

In view of the multiple uncertainties described above, we are unable to form an opinion on the financial statements due to the potential interaction of the uncertainties and their possible cumulative effects on the financial statements.

To the Members of AirAsia X Berhad (Incorporated in Malaysia)

Independence and other ethical responsibilities

We are independent of the Group and of the Company in accordance with the By-Laws (on Professional Ethics, Conduct and Practice) of the Malaysian Institute of Accountants ("By-Laws") and the International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) ("IESBA Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the By-Laws and the IESBA Code.

Information other than the financial statements and auditors' report thereon

The Directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the directors' report but does not include the financial statements of the Group and of the Company and our auditors' report thereon, which we obtained prior to the date of this auditors' report, and the 2021 annual report, which is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditors' report.

Our opinion on the financial statements of the Group and of the Company does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements of the Group and of the Company, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements of the Group and of the Company or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

When we read the 2021 annual report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to the Directors of the Company and take appropriate action.

Responsibilities of the Directors for the financial statements

The Directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of financial statements of the Group and of the Company that give a true and fair view in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia. The Directors are also responsible for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements of the Group and of the Company that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

To the Members of AirAsia X Berhad (Incorporated in Malaysia)

Responsibilities of the Directors for the financial statements (cont'd.)

In preparing the financial statements of the Group and of the Company, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Group's and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the Group or the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements of the Group and of the Company as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements of the Group and of the Company, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit
 procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of
 expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's and the Company's internal
 control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Directors.

To the Members of AirAsia X Berhad (Incorporated in Malaysia)

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements (cont'd.)

As part of an audit in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also: (cont'd.)

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's or the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements of the Group and of the Company or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group or the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements of the Group and of the Company, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements of the Group and of the Company represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the financial statements of the Group. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

To the Members of AirAsia X Berhad (Incorporated in Malaysia)

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements (cont'd.)

From the matters communicated with the Directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the Group and of the Company for the current year and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

In accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia, we report that a subsidiary of which we have not acted as auditors, is disclosed in Note 19 to the financial statements.

Other matters

This report is made solely to the members of the Company, as a body, in accordance with Section 266 of the Companies Act 2016 and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility to any other person for the content of this report.

Ernst & Young PLT 202006000003 (LLP0022760-LCA) & AF 0039 Chartered Accountants Lim Eng Hoe No. 03403/12/2022 J Chartered Accountant

Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

ANALYSIS OF SHAREHOLDINGS

DISTRIBUTION OF SHAREHOLDINGS

Class of Shares : Ordinary Shares Voting Rights : One vote per Ordinary Share

| Shareholdings | No. of | % of | No. of | % of |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Shareholders | Shareholders | Shares | Shareholdings |
| 1 - 99 | 512 | 1.089 | 22,939 | 0.000 |
| 100 - 1,000 | 6,601 | 14.050 | 5,092,322 | 0.122 |
| 1,001 - 10,000 | 17,631 | 37.527 | 111,497,935 | 2.687 |
| 10,001 – 100,000 | 18,728 | 39.862 | 684,502,754 | 16.501 |
| 100,001 to less than 5% of Issued Shares | 3,507 | 7.464 | 2,036,701,776 | 49.099 |
| 5% and above of Issued Shares | 3 | 0.006 | 1,310,331,376 | 31.588 |
| Total | 46,982 | 100.00 | 4,148,149,102 | 100.00 |

SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

The direct and indirect shareholdings of the shareholders holding more than 5% in AirAsia X Berhad based on the Register of Substantial Shareholders are as follows:-

| | DIR | INDIRECT | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | No. of | % of Shares | No. of | % of |
| Names | Shares Held | Held | Shares Held | Shares Held |
| Tune Group Sdn. Bhd. ("TGSB") | 739,602,874 | 17.830 | - | - |
| Airasia Berhad ("AAB") | 570,728,502 | 13.759 | = | = |
| Tan Sri Anthony Francis Fernandes | 111,587,228 | 2.690 | 1,310,331,3761 ¹ | 31.588 |
| Datuk Kamarudin bin Meranun | 370,709,939 | 8.937 | 1,310,331,3761 ¹ | 31.588 |

Deemed interested by virtue of Section 8 of the Companies Act 2016 through a shareholding of more than 20% in TGSB and AAB.

DIRECTORS' SHAREHOLDINGS

AS AT 11 OCTOBER 2021

The interests of the Directors in the securities of the Company based on the Company's Register of Directors' Shareholdings are as follows:-

| | DIR | DIRECT INDIRECT | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | No. of | % of Shares | No. of | % of |
| Names | Shares Held | Held | Shares Held | Shares Held |
| Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz | 175,000 | 0.000* | 100,000 | 0.000* |
| Dato' Lim Kian Onn | - | - | 175,833,356 | 4.239 |
| Datuk Kamarudin bin Meranun | 370,709,939 | 8.937 | 1,310,331,3761 ¹ | 31.588 |
| Tan Sri Anthony Francis Fernandes | 111,587,228 | 2.690 | 1,310,331,3761 ¹ | 31.588 |
| Dato' Yusli bin Mohamed Yusoff | - | - | - | - |
| Tan Sri Asmat bin Kamaludin | 297,400 | 0.007 | 40,0002 ² | 0.00 |
| Dato' Fam Lee Ee | - | - | - | - |

Notes:

There were no options offered to and exercised by, or shares granted to and vested in Directors during the financial period ended 30 June 2021.

^{*}Negligible

Deemed interested by virtue of Section 8 of the Companies Act 2016 through a shareholding of more than 20% in TGSB and AAB.

²Deemed interest held through his spouse and children.

TOP 30 LARGEST SHAREHOLDERS

AS AT 11 OCTOBER 2021

| No. | Name of Shareholders | No. of Shares Held | % of Shares Held |
|-----|--|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. | Airasia Berhad | 570,728,502 | 13.758 |
| 2. | RHB Capital Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd RHB Islamic Bank Berhad Pledged Securities Account For Tune Group Sdn Bhd | 521,503,118 | 12.571 |
| 3. | CIMSEC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account For Tune Group Sdn Bhd (EDG & GCM) | 218,099,756 | 5.257 |
| 4. | HSBC Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Exempt An For Bank Julius Baer & Co. Ltd. (Singapore Bch) | 199,653,631 | 4.813 |
| 5. | HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account - Credit Suisse AG, Singapore For Kamarudin bin Meranun | 190,278,957 | 4.587 |
| 6. | CIMB Group Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account For Kamarudin bin Meranun (GCM CBM-SKY X) | 180,430,982 | 4.349 |
| 7. | CIMB Group Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account For Anthony Francis Fernandes (GCM CBM-SKY X) | 111,303,728 | 2.683 |
| 8. | Citigroup Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Exempt An For UBS AG Singapore (Foreign) | 29,500,000 | 0.711 |
| 9. | Kenanga Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Rakuten Trade Sdn Bhd For Shin Sung Soo | 20,808,800 | 0.501 |
| 10. | Seng Siaw Wei | 19,451,700 | 0.468 |
| 11. | Public Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account For Tan Lay Peng (E-Tai) | 16,770,100 | 0.404 |
| 12. | Teo Tuan Kwee | 10,030,000 | 0.241 |
| 13. | RHB Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account For Yong Loy Huat | 8,500,000 | 0.204 |
| 14. | Maybank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account for Lim Chee Sing | 7,530,000 | 0.181 |
| 15. | CGS-CIMB Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account For Ng Kok Weng (MY2166) | 7,500,000 | 0.180 |
| 16. | Low Bok Sang | 7,500,000 | 0.180 |
| 17. | Gan Hai Toh | 7,459,000 | 0.179 |
| 18. | RHB Capital Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account For Su Ming Keat | 6,272,400 | 0.151 |
| 19. | Liew Thau Sen | 6,113,400 | 0.147 |
| 20. | Kenanga Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd ECM Libra Foundation | 6,000,000 | 0.144 |
| 21. | Citigroup Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Exempt An For Citibank New York (NORGES Bank 1) | 5,711,500- | 0.137 |

TOP 30 LARGEST SHAREHOLDERS

AS AT 11 OCTOBER 2021

| No. | Name of Shareholders | No. of Shares Held | % of Shares Held |
|-----|--|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 22. | Chiew Kin Ning | 5,250,000 | 0.126 |
| 23. | Ooi Chieng Sim | 5,003,700 | 0.120 |
| 24. | AllianceGroup Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account For Yong Loy Huat (7000875) | 5,000,000 | 0.120 |
| 25. | Maybank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Kwah Zai Shyong | 4,923,800 | 0.118 |
| 26. | CGS-CIMB Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Pledged Securities Account For Shelina binti Razaly Wahi (MH6755) | 4,858,300 | 0.117 |
| 27. | Chang Kwai Keung | 4,800,000 | 0.115 |
| 28. | Tan Keok Chai | 4,700,000 | 0.113 |
| 29. | Cartaban Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd SBL Exempt An For Barclays Capital Securities Ltd (Firm Prime) | 4,536,500 | 0.109 |
| 30. | Low Su-Ming | 4,500,000 | 0.108 |

NOTICE OF THE 15[™] ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT the Fifteenth ("**15th**") Annual General Meeting ("**AGM**") of AirAsia X Berhad (Company No. 200601014410) (734161-K) (the "**Company**") will be held as a virtual meeting via live streaming and online remote voting from the Broadcast Venue at RedQ, Jalan Pekeliling 5, Lapangan Terbang Antarabangsa Kuala Lumpur (klia2), 64000 KLIA, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia, on Tuesday, 7 December 2021 at 10.00 a.m. for the following purposes:-

AS ORDINARY BUSINESS

1. To receive the Audited Financial Statements together with the Reports of the Directors and Auditors thereon for the financial period ended 30 June 2021.

Please refer to Note A.

2. To approve the Non-Executive Directors' Remuneration as described in Note B for the period from the 15th AGM until the next AGM of the Company to be held in the year 2022.

Please refer to Note B.

(Ordinary Resolution 1)

3. To re-elect the following Directors of the Company who retire by rotation pursuant to Rule 119 of the Company's Constitution and who being eligible had offered themselves for re-election:-

i) Dato' Lim Kian Onn; and

(Ordinary Resolution 2)

ii) Dato' Fam Lee Ee.

(Ordinary Resolution 3)

4. To re-appoint Messrs Ernst & Young as Auditors of the Company and to authorise the Directors to determine their remuneration.

(Ordinary Resolution 4)

AS SPECIAL BUSINESS

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolutions:-

5. AUTHORITY TO ALLOT SHARES PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 75 AND 76 OF THE COMPANIES ACT 2016 ("ACT")

THAT pursuant to Sections 75 and 76 of the Act and subject to the Constitution of the Company, Main Market Listing Requirements of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("Bursa Securities"), and the approval of the relevant authorities, where required, the Directors of the Company be and are hereby empowered to issue and allot shares in the Company from time to time and upon such terms and conditions and for such purposes and to such persons whomsoever as the Directors may, in their absolute discretion, deem fit provided that the aggregate number of shares issued pursuant to this resolution does not exceed 10% of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) of the Company for the time being **AND THAT** the Directors be and are also empowered to obtain approval for the listing of and quotation for the additional shares so issued on the Main Market of Bursa Securities **AND THAT** such authority shall continue to be in force until the conclusion of the next AGM, unless revoked or varied by an ordinary resolution of the Company at a general meeting."

(Ordinary Resolution 5)

Please refer to Note C.

6. PROPOSED RENEWAL OF EXISTING SHAREHOLDERS' MANDATE FOR RECURRENT RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS OF A REVENUE OR TRADING NATURE ("PROPOSED MANDATE")

THAT approval be and is hereby given for the renewal of the existing shareholders' mandate for the Company to enter into recurrent related party transactions of a revenue or trading nature with the related parties ("**Recurrent Related Party Transactions**") as set out in Section 2.3 of the Circular to Shareholders dated 29 October 2021 ("**Circular**"), subject further to the following:-

- i) the Recurrent Related Party Transactions are entered into in the ordinary course of business which are:
 - (a) necessary for the day-to-day operations;
 - (b) on normal commercial terms and transaction price which are not more favourable to the related parties than those generally available to the public;
 - (c) undertaken on arm's length basis; and
 - (d) not to the detriment of the minority shareholders of the Company;
- ii) the shareholders' mandate is subject to annual renewal and this shareholders' mandate shall only continue to be in full force until:
 - (a) the conclusion of the next AGM of the Company, at which time it will lapse, unless renewed by a resolution passed at that meeting:
 - (b) the expiration of the period within which our next AGM is required to be held pursuant to Section 340(2) of the Act (but shall not extend to such extension as may be allowed pursuant to Section 340(4) of the Act; or
 - (c) revoked or varied by ordinary resolution passed by the shareholders of the Company in a general meeting of the Company.

whichever is the earliest.

THAT the Directors of the Company and/or any one (1) of them be and are hereby authorised to complete and do all such acts and things and take all such steps and to execute all such transactions, deeds, agreements, arrangements and/or undertakings as the Directors in their discretion deem fit, necessary, expedient and/or appropriate in the best interest of the Company in order to implement, finalise and give full effect to the Recurrent Related Party Transactions with full powers to assent to any modifications, variations and/or amendments thereto.

AND THAT as the estimates given for the Recurrent Related Party Transactions specified in Section 2.3 of the Circular being provisional in nature, the Directors of the Company and/or any one (1) of them be and are hereby authorised to agree to the actual amount or amounts thereof provided always that such amount or amounts comply with the procedures set out in Section 2.6 of the Circular."

Please refer to Note D.

(Ordinary Resolution 6)

NOTICE OF THE 15TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

7. RETENTION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

THAT Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz, the Director who has served the Board as an Independent Non-Executive Chairman of the Company for a cumulative term of more than nine (9) years, but less than twelve (12) years, be and is hereby retained as a Senior Independent Non-Executive Chairman of the Company."

Please refer to Note E.

(Ordinary Resolution 7)

OTHER ORDINARY BUSINESS

8. To transact any other business of which due notice shall have been given in accordance with the Companies Act 2016 and the Constitution of the Company.

By Order of the Board

VIMALRAJ A/L SHANMUGAM (MAICSA 7068140)

(SSM PC No.: 202008000925)

Company Secretary Selangor Darul Ehsan 29th day of October, 2021

VIRTUAL AGM

- 1. As part of the measures taken by the Company to curb the spread of COVID-19 and taking into consideration the paramount safety and well-being of the members of the Company, the 15th AGM will be held as a virtual meeting via live streaming and online remote voting using the Remote Participation and Voting Facilities ("RPV") provided by Tricor Investor & Issuing House Services Sdn. Bhd. ("TIIH") via its TIIH Online website at https://tiih.online. This is also in line with the revised Guidance Note on the Conduct of General Meetings for Listed Issuers issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia on 16 July 2021 (including any amendments that may be made from time to time) ("Guidance Note"). Please follow the procedures as set out in the Administrative Details which is available at the Company's website at www.airasiax.com.
- 2. The Broadcast Venue is strictly for the purpose of complying with Section 327(2) of the Companies Act 2016 and Guidance Note which require the Chairman of the meeting to be present at the main venue of the meeting.
- 3. Members and/or proxy(ies) and/or corporate representative(s) and/or attorneys **WILL NOT BE ALLOWED** to be physically present at the Broadcast Venue on the day of the 15th AGM, instead are to attend, speak (including posing questions to the Board of Directors via real time submission of typed texts) and vote (collectively, "participate") remotely at the 15th AGM via the RPV provided by TIIH.

NOTES ON APPOINTMENT OF PROXY

- 1. Pursuant to the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) (Foreign Ownership) Regulations 1996 and Rule 41(a) of the Company's Constitution, only those Foreigners (as defined in the Constitution) who hold shares up to the current prescribed foreign ownership limit of 45.0% of the total number of issued shares of the Company, on a first-in-time basis based on the Record of Depositors to be used for the forthcoming AGM, shall be entitled to vote. A proxy appointed by a Foreigner not entitled to vote, will similarly not be entitled to vote. Consequently, all such disenfranchised voting rights shall be automatically vested in the Chairman of the AGM
- 2. A member must be registered in the Record of Depositors at 5.00 p.m. on 26 November 2021 ("General Meeting Record of Depositors") in order to attend and vote at the Meeting. A depositor shall not be regarded as a member entitled to attend the Meeting and to speak and vote thereat unless his name appears in the General Meeting Record of Depositors. Any changes in the entries on the Record of Depositors after the abovementioned date and time shall be disregarded in determining the rights of any person to attend and vote at the Meeting.
- 3. A member entitled to attend and vote is entitled to appoint not more than two (2) proxies (or in the case of a corporation, to appoint a representative(s) in accordance with Section 333 of the Companies Act, 2016) to attend and vote in his stead. There shall be no restriction as to the qualification of the proxy(ies).
- 4. Where a member appoints two (2) proxies, the appointment shall be invalid unless he specifies the proportion of his shareholdings to be represented by each proxy.
- 5. Where a member of the Company is an exempt authorised nominee which holds ordinary shares in the Company for multiple beneficial owners in one securities account ("**omnibus account**"), there is no limit to the number of proxies which the exempt authorised nominee may appoint in respect of each omnibus account it holds.
- 6. The appointment of a proxy may be made in a hard copy form or by electronic means in the following manner and must be received by the Company not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the time appointed for holding the 15th AGM or adjourned general meeting at which the person named in the appointment proposes to vote:

(i) In hard copy form

In the case of an appointment made in hard copy form, this Form of Proxy must be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company at RedQ, Jalan Pekeliling 5, Lapangan Terbang Antarabangsa Kuala Lumpur (klia2), 64000 KLIA, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia.

(ii) By electronic means

This Form of Proxy can be electronically lodged via **TIIH Online** website at https://tiih.online. Kindly refer to the Administrative Details on the procedures for electronic lodgement of form of proxy via TIIH Online.

- 7. Please ensure **ALL** the particulars as required in this Form of Proxy are completed, signed and dated accordingly.
- 8. Last date and time for lodging this Form of Proxy is Sunday, 5 December 2021 at 10.00 a.m.
- 9. Any authority pursuant to which such an appointment is made by a power of attorney must be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company at RedQ, Jalan Pekeliling 5, Lapangan Terbang Antarabangsa Kuala Lumpur (klia2), 64000 KLIA, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the time set appointed for holding the 15th AGM or any adjournment thereof. You also have adjourned general meeting at which the option to lodge person named in the proxy appointment electronically via TIIH Online website at https://tiih.online before the lodgement cut-off time, i.e. not less than forty-eight (48) hours before proposes to vote. A copy of the power of attorney may be accepted provided that it is certified notarially and/or in accordance with the time set for holding applicable legal requirements in the AGM or any adjournment thereof. Faxed copies of the duly relevant jurisdiction in which it is executed form of proxy are not acceptable.
- 10. For a corporate member who has appointed an authorised representative, please deposit the **ORIGINAL/DULY CERTIFIED** certificate of appointment of authorised representative at the Registered Office of the Company at RedQ, Jalan Pekeliling 5, Lapangan Terbang Antarabangsa Kuala Lumpur (klia2), 64000 KLIA, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia. The certificate of appointment of authorised representative should be executed in the following manner:
 - (i) If the corporate member has a common seal, the certificate of appointment of authorised representative should be executed under seal in accordance with the constitution of the corporate member.
 - (ii) If the corporate member does not have a common seal, the certificate of appointment of authorised representative should be affixed with the rubber stamp of the corporate member (if any) and executed by:
 - (a) at least two (2) authorised officers, of whom one shall be a director; or
 - (b) any director and/or authorised officers in accordance with the laws of the country under which the corporate member is incorporated.
- 11. Pursuant to Paragraph 8.29A(1) of the Main Market Listing Requirements of Bursa Securities, all resolutions set out in this Notice of the 15th AGM will be put to vote by way of poll.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Meeting allowance

A. Audited Financial Statements together with the Reports of the Directors and Auditors thereon for the financial period ended 30 June 2021

This Agenda item is meant for discussion only in accordance with Sections 248(2) and 340(1) of the Companies Act 2016 ("the Act"). The audited financial statements do not require the formal approval of shareholders and therefore, the matter will not be put forward for voting.

B. To approve the Non-Executive Directors' Remuneration for the period from the 15th AGM until the next AGM of the Company to be held in the year 2022 (Ordinary Resolution 1)

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has recommended and the Board of Directors ("the Board") affirmed that the Non-Executive Directors' Remuneration for the period from the 15th AGM until the next AGM of the Company to be held in the year 2022 shall remain unchanged as per the financial year ended 31 December 2019, as shown below:-

| Non-Executive Directors' Fees (per annum) | Non-Executive Chairman (RM) | Per Non-Executive Director/Per other Committee Member (RM) |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Board of Directors | 165,000 | 65,000 |
| Audit Committee | 40,000 | 30,000 |
| Nomination and Remuneration Committee | 30,000 | 20,000 |
| Safety Review Board | 30,000 | 20,000 |
| Risk Management Committee | 30,000 | 20,000 |
| Non-Executive Directors' Benefits (per attendance by each Director or committee member) | Board of Directors | Board Committees |
| Meeting allowance | 1,000 | 1,000 |

| Other Non-Executive Directors' Benefits | |
|---|--|
| Insurance premiums on medical coverage, and other claimable expenses incurred in the course of carrying out their duties. | Up to a total amount of RM100,000 for all Non-Executive Directors. |

The shareholders' approval being sought under Ordinary Resolution 1 is for the payment of the remuneration to Non-Executive Directors for the period from the 15th AGM up to the next AGM of the Company in accordance with the remuneration structure as set out above and to authorise the Directors to disburse the fees on a monthly basis.

C. Authority to allot shares pursuant to Sections 75 and 76 of the Act (Ordinary Resolution 5)

The Company had at its Fourteenth AGM held on 15 September 2020 (" 14th AGM"), obtained a general mandate pursuant to Sections 75 and 76 of the Act from its shareholders, to empower the Directors to allot and issue shares in the Company from time to time and upon such terms and conditions and for such purposes and to such persons whomsoever as the Directors may, in their absolute discretion, deem fit provided that the aggregate number of shares issued does not exceed 10% of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) of the Company at any point of time (10% General Mandate"). The 10% General Mandate would expire at the conclusion of the forthcoming AGM.

As at the date of this Notice, the Company has not issued any new shares under the 10% General Mandate obtained in its 14th AGM.

Ordinary Resolution 5 has been proposed for the purpose of renewing the general mandate for issuance of shares by the Company pursuant to Sections 75 and 76 of the Act.

Ordinary Resolution 5, if passed, will empower the Directors of the Company authority to issue ordinary shares in the Company at their discretion without having to first convene another general meeting provided that the aggregate number of the shares issued does not exceed 10% of the total number of issued shares of the Company at any point of time. The 10% mandate, if granted at this AGM, unless revoked or varied by the Company in a general meeting, would expire upon the conclusion of the next AGM.

The 10% mandate, if granted, will provide the flexibility to the Company for any future fund raising activities, including but not limited to further placing of shares for the purposes of funding future investment project(s), repayment of bank borrowing(s), working capital and/or acquisition(s) and thereby reducing administrative time and costs associated with the convening of additional shareholders meeting(s).

D. Proposed Renewal of Existing Shareholders' Mandate for Recurrent Related Party Transactions of a Revenue or Trading Nature ("Proposed Mandate") (Ordinary Resolution 6)

Ordinary Resolution 6, if passed, will allow the Company to enter into Recurrent Related Party Transactions of a revenue or trading nature pursuant to the provisions of the Main Market Listing Requirements of Bursa Securities. Please refer to the Circular to Shareholders dated 29 October 2021 for further information.

E. Retention of Independent Non-Executive Director (Ordinary Resolution 7)

This item is tabled pursuant to Practice 4.2 of the Malaysian Code on Corporate Governance.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board of Directors had assessed the independence of Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz, who has served as an Independent Non-Executive Chairman of the Company since 3 March 2011 for a cumulative term of more than nine (9) years, but less than twelve (12) years, and with her consent, had recommended for her to continuing serving as a Senior Independence Non-Executive Chairman of the Company.

The Board holds the view that a Director's independence cannot be determined arbitrarily with reference to a set period of time. The Company benefits from the long service of Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz who possesses an incumbent knowledge of the Company and the Group's activities and corporate history and has provided invaluable contributions to the Board in her role as a Senior Independent Non-Executive Chairman. In fact, she has been bringing her independent and objective judgment to the deliberations and the decision-making process of the Board. In addition, she has exercised due care during her tenure as an Independent Director, as well as the Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Risk Management Committee of the Board, and the Safety Review Board of the Company. As a Senior Independent Non-Executive Chairman, she has carried out her duties proficiently in the interest of the Company and the shareholders.

AIRASIA X BERHAD

(Company No.: 200601014410) (734161-K) ("**the Company**") Incorporated in Malaysia

FORM OF PROXY

| I/We | | NRIC No /Passport No /Co No | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| (FULL NAME AS PER NRIC/C | CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION IN BLOCK LETTERS) | | |
| of | | | |
| | (FULL ADD | RESS) | |
| telephone no | , email address | | , being a member of the |
| Company, hereby appoint | | | |
| | (FU | LL NAME IN BLOCK LETTERS) | |
| NRIC No./Passport No.: | of | | |
| | (COMPULSORY) | (FULL ADDRESS) | |
| | telephone no | , email address | |
| or failing him/her, | | NRIC No./Passport No.: | |
| | (FULL NAME IN BLOCK LETTERS) | | (COMPULSORY) |
| of | | | |
| | (FULL A | DDRESS) | |
| telephone no. | , email address | | |

*or failing him/her, the Chairman of the Meeting, as my/our proxy(ies) to vote in my/our name and on my/our behalf at the Fifteenth ("**15th"**) Annual General Meeting ("**AGM**") of the Company to be held as a virtual meeting via live streaming and online remote voting at the Broadcast Venue at RedQ, Jalan Pekeliling 5, Lapangan Terbang Antarabangsa Kuala Lumpur (klia2), 64000 KLIA, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia, on Tuesday, 7 December 2021 at 10.00 a.m. and at any adjournment of such meeting, and to vote as indicated below:

AGENDA

| Resolutions | Description | FOR | AGAINST |
|-----------------------|---|-----|---------|
| Ordinary Business | | | |
| Ordinary Resolution 1 | To approve the Non-Executive Directors' Remuneration for the period from the 15 th AGM until the next AGM of the Company to be held in the year 2022 | | |
| Ordinary Resolution 2 | Re-election of Dato' Lim Kian Onn as a Director of the Company, who retires by rotation pursuant to Rule 119 of the Company's Constitution | | |
| Ordinary Resolution 3 | Re-election of Dato' Fam Lee Ee as a Director of the Company, who retires by rotation pursuant to Rule 119 of the Company's Constitution | | |
| Ordinary Resolution 4 | Re-appointment of Messrs Ernst & Young as Auditors of the Company and to authorise the Directors to determine their remuneration | | |
| Special Business | | | |
| Ordinary Resolution 5 | Authority to allot shares pursuant to Sections 75 and 76 of the Companies Act 2016 | | |
| Ordinary Resolution 6 | Proposed renewal of existing shareholders' mandate for Recurrent Related Party Transactions of a revenue or trading nature | | |
| Ordinary Resolution 7 | Retention of Tan Sri Rafidah Aziz as a Senior Independent Non-Executive Chairman | | |

(Please indicate with an "X" in the appropriate spaces how you wish your votes to be cast. If you do not do so, the proxy will vote or abstain from voting, as he/she thinks fit.)

^{*}Delete the words "or failing him/her, the Chairman of the Meeting" if not applicable.

| No. of shares held: | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| CDS Account No.: | | | |
| The proportion of my/our | | No. of Shares | Percentage |
| holding to be represented by | First Proxy | | |
| my/our proxies are as follows: | Second Proxy | | |
| Date: | | | |

Signature(s) / Common Seal of Members(s)

VIRTUAL AGM

1. As part of the measures taken by the Company to curb the spread of COVID-19 and taking into consideration the paramount safety and well-being of the members of the Company, the 15th AGM will be held as a virtual meeting via live streaming and online remote voting using the Remote Participation and Voting Facilities ("RPV") provided by Tricor Investor & Issuing House Services Sdn. Bhd. ("TIIH") via its TIIH Online website at https://tiih.online. This is also in line with the revised Guidance Note on the Conduct of General Meetings for Listed Issuers issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia on 16 July 2020 (including any amendments that may be made from time to time) ("Guidance Note"). Please follow the procedures as set out in the Administrative Details which is available at the Company's website at www.airasiax.com.

The Broadcast Venue is strictly for the purpose of complying with Section 327(2) of the Companies Act 2016 and Guidance Note which require the Chairman of the meeting to be present at the main venue of the meeting.

Members and/or proxy(ies) and/or corporate representative(s) and/or attorneys **WILL NOT BE ALLOWED** to be physically present at the Broadcast 3. Venue on the day of the 15 th AGM, instead are to attend, speak (including posing questions to the Board of Directors via real time submission of typed texts) and vote (collectively, "**participate**") remotely at the 15 th AGM via the RPV provided by TIIH.

NOTES TO FORM OF PROXY

- 1. Pursuant to the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) (Foreign Ownership) Regulations 1996 and Rule 41(a) of the Company's Constitution, only those Foreigners (as defined in the Constitution) who hold shares up to the current prescribed foreign ownership limit of 45.0% of the total number of issued shares of the Company, on a first-in-time basis based on the Record of Depositors to be used for the forthcoming AGM, shall be entitled to vote. A proxy appointed by a Foreigner not entitled to vote, will similarly not be entitled to vote. Consequently, all such disenfranchised voting rights shall be automatically vested in the Chairman of the AGM.
- 2. A member must be registered in the Record of Depositors at 5.00 p.m. on 26 November 2021 ("General Meeting Record of Depositors") in order to attend and vote at the Meeting. A depositor shall not be regarded as a member entitled to attend the Meeting and to speak and vote thereat unless his name appears in the General Meeting Record of Depositors. Any changes in the entries on the Record of Depositors after the abovementioned date and time shall be disregarded in determining the rights of any person to attend and vote at the Meeting.
- 3. A member entitled to attend and vote is entitled to appoint not more than two (2) proxies (or in the case of a corporation, to appoint a representative(s) in accordance with Section 333 of the Companies Act 2016) to attend and vote in his stead. There shall be no restriction as to the qualification of the proxy(ies).
- 4. Where a member appoints two (2) proxies, the appointment shall be invalid unless he specifies the proportion of his shareholdings to be represented by each proxy.
- 5. Where a member of the Company is an exempt authorised nominee which holds ordinary shares in the Company for multiple beneficial owners in one securities account ("omnibus account"), there is no limit to the number of proxies which the exempt authorised nominee may appoint in respect of each omnibus account it holds.
- 6. The appointment of a proxy may be made in a hard copy form or by electronic means in the following manner and must be received by the Company not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the time appointed for holding the 15th AGM or adjourned general meeting at which the person named in the appointment proposes to vote:

(i) <u>In hard copy form</u>

In the case of an appointment made in hard copy form, this Form of Proxy must be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company at RedQ, Jalan Pekeliling 5, Lapangan Terbang Antarabangsa Kuala Lumpur (klia2), 64000 KLIA, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia.

(ii) By electronic means

This Form of Proxy can be electronically lodged via TIIH Online website at https://tiih.online. Kindly refer to the Administrative Details on the procedures for electronic lodgement of form of proxy via **TIIH Online**.

- 7. Please ensure **ALL** the particulars as required in this Form of Proxy are completed, signed and dated accordingly.
- 8. Last date and time for lodging this Form of Proxy is **Sunday, 5**December 2021 at 10.00 a.m.
- 9. Any authority pursuant to which such an appointment is made by a power of attorney must be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company at RedQ. Jalan Pekeliling 5. Lapangan Terbang Antarabangsa Kuala Lumpur (klia2). 64000 KLIA. Selangor Darul Ehsan. Malaysia not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the time setappointed for holding the 15th AGM or adjourned general meeting at which the person named in the appointment proposes to vote. A copy of the power of attorney may be accepted provided that it is certified notarially and/or in accordance with the applicable legal requirements in the relevant jurisdiction in which it is executed.
- 10. For a corporate member who has appointed an authorised representative, please deposit the ORIGINAL/DULY CERTIFIED certificate of appointment of authorised representative at the Registered Office of the Company at RedQ, Jalan Pekeliling 5, Lapangan Terbang Antarabangsa Kuala Lumpur (klia2), 64000 KLIA, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia. The certificate of appointment of authorised representative should be executed in the following manner:
 - (i) If the corporate member has a common seal, the certificate of appointment of authorised representative should be executed under seal in accordance with the constitution of the corporate member.
 - (ii) If the corporate member does not have a common seal, the certificate of appointment of authorised representative should be affixed with the rubber stamp of the corporate member (if any) and executed by:
 - (a) at least two (2) authorised officers, of whom one shall be a director or
 - (b) any director and/or authorised officers in accordance with the laws of the country under which the corporate member is incorporated.
- 11. Pursuant to Paragraph 8.29A(1) of the Main Market Listing Requirements of Bursa Securities, all resolutions set out in this Notice of the 15th AGM will be put to vote by way of poll.

Please fold here

<u>Stamp</u>

The Company Secretary AIRASIA X BERHAD (Company No. 200601014410) (734161-K)

RedQ, Jalan Pekeliling 5 Lapangan Terbang Antarabangsa Kuala Lumpur (klia2) 64000 KLIA Selangor Darul Ehsan Malaysia

.....

Please fold here